## Supporting information

# Mn(III)-mediated C-P bond activation of diphosphines: Toward highly emissive phosphahelicenes cations scaffold and modulated circularly polarized luminescence 

${ }^{1}$ Bo Yang, ${ }^{1}$ Suqiong Yan, ${ }^{3}$ Chengbo Li, ${ }^{1}$ Hui Ma, ${ }^{1}$ Fanda Feng, ${ }^{1}$ Yuan Zhang, ${ }^{1,2}$ Wei Huang*<br>${ }^{1}$ State Key Laboratory of Coordination Chemistry, School of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, Nanjing University, Nanjing, Jiangsu Province 210093, P. R. China<br>${ }^{2}$ Shenzhen Research Institute of Nanjing University, Shenzhen, Guangdong Province, 518057, P. R. China<br>${ }^{3}$ School of Materials and Energy, University of Electronic Science and Technology of China, Chengdu, 610000, P. R. China

## Table of contents

Section A: Materials and experimental methods ................................................................................................. 2
Section B: Synthetic procedures of substrates and products................................................................................ 6

Section D: X-ray crystallographic data............................................................................................................... 51
Section E: Reaction mechanism study ............................................................................................................... 76
Section F: Theoretical computation .................................................................................................................. 79
Section H: CD, CPL spectra data, and LCs self-assembly ................................................................................... 101
Section H: NMR spectra................................................................................................................................. 109

## Section A: Materials and experimental methods

Materials and Methods. All precursor reagents, solvents, and high-purity nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) solvents were purchased from commercial sources (Aladdin, Adamas, and Sigma) and used as supplied unless otherwise indicated. Solvents were distilled from calcium hydride (toluene, DCM, chloroform, tetrahydrofuran). The dry solvents were stored in the activated $4 \AA$ molecular sieve ( $4 \AA \mathrm{MS}$ ) before being used. The $6,6^{\prime}$ and 7,7'substituted diphosphine substrates were synthesized via Monsanto Method (Scheme S1). ${ }^{1-}$ ${ }^{3}$ The 5,5'-substituted diphosphine substrates were synthesized from brominated BINAPO compounds via Suzuki-Miyaura coupling and reduction reaction. ${ }^{4}$ All oxygen or moisturesensitive reactions were performed under an argon atmosphere using a standard Schlenk operation. The phosphoniums or phospha[5]helicenes were prepared from diphosphine substrates with anhydrous $\mathrm{MnCl}_{2}$ in mixed solvents of $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / \mathrm{EtOH}(\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}=2: 1)$ in $\mathrm{O}_{2}$. The $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ was sealed in the Schlenk tube at 1 bar for $\mathrm{Mn}(\mathrm{II})$-mediated cyclization.
NMR: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR, and ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR spectra were recorded using a Bruker Avance III 400 MHz spectrometer. The $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ or $\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ was used for the NMR test at room temperature. The phosphoric acid was used as the external standard for ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR spectra. Only one isomer was listed for NMR spectra to avoid redundancy of data flow in SI.
HRMS: High-resolution mass spectrums for all compounds in methanol (LC) were recorded on Thermo Fisher-Q Exactive at room temperature.
X-ray Crystallography: Firstly, all crude compounds were purified by flash chromatography at room temperature (200-300 mesh), and then dried on a rotary evaporator with reduced pressure at $20-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Single crystals of enantiomeric and racemic [2a $]^{+}[\mathrm{X}]^{-}$ and diphosphine ligands were grown in mixed dichloromethane $/ n$-hexane/ethanol solutions after slow evaporation at room temperature. The crystalline $\left[(6 b)^{+}\right]_{2}\left[\mathrm{MnCl}_{4}\right]^{2-}$ could be obtained from the reaction solution in the Schlenk tube after slow cooling. Other crystals of compounds were obtained after anion exchange. SCXRD data were collected at 173 K using a Bruker diffractometer with an X-ray tube with $\mathrm{Mo} / \mathrm{K} \alpha(\lambda=0.77 \AA)$ or $\mathrm{Ga} / \mathrm{K} \alpha(\lambda=0.83 \AA)$ radiation. Program APEX3 was used for the data collection and reduction. The structures were solved with an intrinsic phasing of SHELXT and refined by full-matrix least-squares on $F^{2}$ using OLEX2 or SHELXTL version 6.10. softwares, which utilizes the SHELXL2015 module. In the case of complexes $[(P)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$, $[(M)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$, and $[(R a c)-$ $3 \mathrm{c}]^{+}\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$, it was found that the solvent molecules were highly disordered. Attempts to locate and refine the solvent peaks were unsuccessful. So, contributions to scattering due to these solvent molecules were removed using the SQUEEZE routine of PLATON. The structures were then refined again using the data. As a result, one level A type alert
'PLAT602_ALERT_2_A Solvent Accessible VOID(S) in Structure ........ !' was reported.
The detailed crystallographic data and experimental details of all complexes are shown in Tables S2-S6. Crystallographic data were deposited with the Cambridge Crystallographic Data Centre (CCDC) (2130476, 2130479, 2130454, 2130459, 2225461, 2225466-2225474, 2225477-2225478, and 2225482).
Anion exchange: Initial compounds $\left([\mathrm{A}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}\right)$were mixed with equivalent amounts of
halide scavengers $\left(\mathrm{AgBF}_{4}\right.$ or $\left.\mathrm{AgPF}_{6}\right)$ in $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{EtOH}(5: 1)$, and the mixture was shaken for 2 minutes via ultrasonic operation. The turbid mixture was filtrated by filter membrane ( 1 $\mu \mathrm{m}$ ), and the filter liquor was stored at room temperature for 1-2 days. Finally, the microcrystals were collected after the volatilization of the solvents.
Microscope: Polarized optical microscopy (POM) and fluorescence microscope ( $\lambda_{e x}=365$ nm ) measurements were performed on a Caikang XP-550C instrument.
UV-vis and PL: Ultraviolet-visible absorption spectra were measured on a Shimadzu UV2600 spectrophotometer by using a 10 mm optical-path quartz cell at room temperature. The photoluminescence (PL) spectra were measured on the HITACHI F-4600 and HORIBAFL3 at room temperature. Absolute quantum yields were measured using the calibrated integrating sphere system at room temperature in DCM or solid state. The time-resolved PL measurements were taken on the HORIBA-FL3 instrument to measure the excited state lifetime. A diode laser with $\lambda_{e x}=370 \mathrm{~nm}$ was used as the excitation source, and the timecorrelated single-photon counting (TCSPC) method was used to collect photographs. Transient fluorescence decay curves were obtained via biexponential fitting.
CD and CPL: Circular dichroism (CD) spectra were measured on a JASCO J-810 spectrometer (Measurement limit: -2000 to +2000 medg). Circularly polarized luminescence (CPL) spectra were recorded on a JASCO CPL-300 spectrophotometer, the excitation wavelength was 360 nm for all samples. The $g_{a b s}$ value was determined by $g_{a b s}=$ $2\left[\varepsilon_{L}-\varepsilon_{R}\right] /\left[\varepsilon_{L}+\varepsilon_{R}\right]=\operatorname{CD}[\mathrm{mdeg}] /\left(32980 \times \lg ^{A b s}\right)$, where $\varepsilon_{L}$ and $\varepsilon_{R}$ are the ellipticities of the left- and right-handed circularly polarized absorptions. The $g_{\text {lum }}$ value of CPL was determined by $g_{\text {lum }}=2\left(I_{L}-I_{R}\right) /\left(I_{L}+I_{R}\right)$, where $I_{L}$ and $I_{R}$ are the intensities of the left- and right-handed circularly polarized emissions. The angle-dependent CPL was done to evaluate the linear dichroism (LD) artifact of microcrystalline powder and LCs films. The CD and CPL spectra are slightly changed when altering the rotation angle, confirming that the contributions of LD to the CD/CPL signals are negligible, while the signs of CD/CPL were unchanged for the front/back side films, confirming that true CD/CPL signals instead of birefringence artifact (Fig.s S44, S48, S49-S50). ${ }^{5}$
Electrochemical Tests. Cyclic voltammetry (CV) measurements were performed on a BioLogic-Science Instrument (Bio-Logic VSP-3e). CV experiment of BINAPs and DPEPhos were measured in anhydrous DCM solution $\left(1 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{~L}^{-1}\right)$ with $0.1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{~L}^{-1}$ tetrabutylammonium hexafluorophosphate as the supporting electrolyte at a scan rate of 100 $\mathrm{mV} \mathrm{s}^{-1}$. Counter electrode: Pt wire, reference electrode: $\mathrm{Ag} / \mathrm{AgCl}\left(0.1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{~L}^{-1}\right.$ in dry acetonitrile), and working electrode: glassy carbon.
Preparation of ternary-chiral liquid crystals (LCs) system. The 5CB (4'-penty1-[1,1' -biphenyl]-4-carbonitrile) was a commercial nematic (N) phase LCs molecule. The phase transition sequence was $\mathrm{K} \rightarrow \mathrm{N}\left(22.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \rightarrow$ Iso $\left(35.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$. 5 CB shows achiral nematic ( N ) phase behavior at room temperature. In this work, the ternary component 5CB (host), instantaneous chiral phospha[5]helicenes/phosphonium (emitters, guest $\mathrm{A}, 2 \mathrm{wt} \%$ ), and permanent chiral assister (inducer, 0.5-4 wt\%, 4',4'"-((([1,1'-binaphthalene]-2,2'-diylbis(oxy))bis(hexane-6,1-diyl))bis(oxy))bis(([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonitrile)) were dissolved in DCM, and then the mixture was drop-cast on the clear glass plate (without treatment of orientation) and heated at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for a few minutes to remove the DCM. Another
glass sheet was covered on the dry sample. The above-mentioned solid mixture would melt (isotropic liquid, Iso) when heated to a clear-point temperature ( $T_{c}>60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ), and the initial self-assembling state could be completely erased. Finally, the isotropic liquid was cooled to room temperature $\left(25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ ) slowly, where a new chiral nematic ( $\mathrm{N}^{*}$, cholesteric phase) mesophase was formed. The supramolecular helical structures and amplified optical activities of LCs films (about $10 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ ) were checked via POM, XRD, and CD/CPL spectra.
I. Monsanto Method

II. Synthesis of 5,5'-substituted BINAPs

III. Synthesis of 6,6'substituted with permanent chiral arms

IV. Synthesis of 2,2'-substituted with permanent chiral guest


Scheme S1. Synthetic procedures of substrates.

## Section B: Synthetic procedures of substrates and products



1. General procedure for the synthesis of starting materials $\mathbf{6 , 6}$ '-dibromo-[1,1'-binaphthalene]-2,2'-diol: In a 250 mL round-bottomed flask was placed ( $S$ )-BINOL ( 10 g , 35.0 mmol ) and 150 mL of dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. Bromine ( $5.6 \mathrm{~mL}, 105 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$ ) was added dropwise at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 48 h . The organic phase was extracted successively with 1 M aqueous sodium hydrogen sulfite solution, brine, and saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, dried, and evaporated to obtain the bisbrominated product. The white solid ( $14.8 \mathrm{~g}, 95 \%$ ) was obtained after recrystallization from $n$-hexane. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.38(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.8,7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.04(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.

2. General procedure for the synthesis of 7,7'-dibromo-[1,1'-binaphthalene]-2,2'-diol: In a 250 mL round-bottomed flask was placed 7-bromonaphthalen-2-ol ( $10 \mathrm{~g}, 44.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{FeCl}_{3}(3.0 \mathrm{eq})$ and 100 mL of mixed solvent $\left(\mathrm{EtOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}=1: 1\right)$. The mixture was refluxed at $90{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ for 48 h . The mixture was extracted successively with water and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ solution, dried and evaporated. The organic solvent was removed by decompressing vaporization. The resulted residue was purified by column chromatography with $\mathrm{PE}: \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ (1:3), and then the grey solid powder was obtained with $93 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.77(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.48(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.7,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.23(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.08(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.

3. General procedure for the synthesis of substituted BINOLs: In a 250 mL roundbottomed flask were placed 6,6'-dibromo-[1,1'-binaphthalene]-2,2'-diol ( $1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 35.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), substituted benzoboric acid ( 3.0 eq ), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(6.0 \mathrm{eq}), \mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(5 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, and 25 mL of mixed toluene $/ \mathrm{EtOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 / 5 / 10)$ solvent. Other similar reactions of substrates were consistent with this general condition. In addition, the weaker base $\left(\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}\right)$ was used for the preparation of the optically pure product to avoid racemization during coupling. The organic phase was extracted successively with brine and dichloromethane. The organic
phase is dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and filtered. The solvent is removed by decompressing vaporization. The organic phase is dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and filtered. The solvent is removed by decompressing vaporization. The resulting residue was purified by column chromatography with PE: $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ (1:3), and then the white solid powder was obtained with a good yield.

4. General procedure for the synthesis of substituted BINOLs-OTf: In a 100 mL roundbottomed flask was placed substituted BINOLs ( 1.0 g ) and 20 mL of dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$. $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}$ in DCM ( 2.5 eq ) was added dropwise at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 min . The ( Tf$)_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in DCM ( 2.5 eq ) was added dropwise at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for about 15 min . The reaction was reacted at room temperature for 3 hours. The mixture was extracted successively with brine and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ solution. The organic layer was dried with $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and filtered. The organic solvent was removed by decompressing vaporization. The resulting residue was purified by column chromatography with PE: $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(8: 1)$, All substituted products get a high yield( $(92 \%$ ). The detailed NMR values are listed in the NMR spectra section.

5. General synthesis of substituted BINAPs at $\mathbf{6 , 6}{ }^{\prime}$ and $7,7^{\prime}$-positions: In a 25 mL Schlenk tube was placed substituted BINOLs-OTf ( 1.0 g ), $\mathrm{Ni}(\mathrm{dppe}) \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(0.2 \mathrm{eq}), \mathrm{Zn}$ powder ( 3.0 eq ), DABCO ( 3.0 eq ), and 10 mL of dry DMF. The mixture was degassed and filled with Ar. The $\mathrm{PPh}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}$ was added to the tube. The deaeration step was repeated and the Ar was filled. The mixture solution was reacted at $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under an Ar atmosphere for about 2-3 days. The mixture was extracted successively with brine and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ solution. The organic layer was washed with brine about 3-4 times to remove DMF, dried with $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, and filtered. The organic solvent was removed by decompressing vaporization. The resulting residue was purified by column chromatography with $\mathrm{PE}: \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(8: 1)$, and then the white powder was obtained with $30-54 \%$ yields. The stereochemistry of the enantiotopic substrate was preserved throughout the synthetic sequence, which was also proved by single crystal diffraction data with a low flack parameter (Table S2).



6. Synthesis of (S)-(5,5'-dibromo-[1,1'-binaphthalene]-2,2'-diyl)bis(diphenylphosphine
oxide): In a 100 mL round-bottomed flask was placed substituted $(S)$-BINAP ( $5.0 \mathrm{~g}, 8.0$ mmol ), 40 mL of dry $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ and 10 mL EtOH . A hydrogen peroxide solution ( $30 \mathrm{vol} \%, 2.5$ eq) was added dropwise at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction was reacted at room temperature for 2 hours until the starting material was completely consumed. The mixture was extracted successively with brine and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ solution. The organic layer was dried with $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and filtered. The organic solvent was removed by decompressing vaporization. The white powder was obtained with $99 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.86-7.79(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $7.73-7.64(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.45-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 7.28-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.23(\mathrm{ddd}, J=8.9,5.2,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $6 \mathrm{H}), 6.78(\mathrm{t}, J=4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 28.6$.

7. Synthesis of substituted (S)-BINAPO: In a 100 mL round-bottomed flask was placed substituted $(S)$-BINAPO ( $5.0 \mathrm{~g}, 7.65 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), Fe powder ( $1.5 \mathrm{eq}, 11.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 40 mL of dry $1,2-\mathrm{DCE}$ solvent. The reaction was refluxed at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for $30 \mathrm{~min} . \mathrm{Br}_{2}$ solution ( $30 \mathrm{vol} \%, 2.5$ eq) was added dropwise to refluxing mixture. The mixture was refluxed overnight until the starting material was completely consumed. The organic phase was extracted successively with 1 M aqueous sodium hydrogen sulfite solution, brine, and saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, dried, and evaporated. The mixture was filtered to remove any iron. The organic phase was extracted successively with 1 M aqueous sodium hydrogen sulfite solution, brine, and saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, dried, and evaporated. The resulting residue was purified by column chromatography with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ : EA (6:1), and then a white powder was obtained with $74 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl} 3) \delta 8.30(\mathrm{dd}$, $J=8.9,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.72-7.63(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.54(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.4,8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H})$, $7.32-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.25-7.22(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.71(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.61(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.5,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P} \operatorname{NMR}\left(162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 28.1$. Spectral properties were in agreement with those previously reported.

8. General synthesis of 5,5'-substituted (S)-BINAPO: In a 25 mL Schlenk tube was placed Dibromo-BINAPO ( $1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 1.23 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), substituted benzoboric acid ( 3.0 eq ), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(6.0 \mathrm{eq})$, $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(5 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, and 25 mL of mixed toluene $/ \mathrm{EtOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 / 5 / 10)$ solvent. The mixture solution was reacted at $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under an Ar atmosphere for about 24 hours. The organic phase was extracted successively with dilute hydrochloric acid and dichloromethane. The organic
phase was dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and filtered. The solvent was removed by decompressing vaporization. The resulting residue without purified and used next reducing reaction.


9. General synthesis of 5,5'-substituted (S)-BINAP: In a 25 mL Schlenk tube was placed unpurified 5,5'-substituted (S)-BINAPO ( $1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 35.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{PPh}_{3}(2.2 \mathrm{eq}), \mathrm{HSiCl}_{3}$ ( 3.0 eq ), and 15 mL of dry toluene. The mixture solution was reacted at $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under an Ar atmosphere for about 12 hours. The organic phase was extracted successively with brine and dichloromethane. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and filtered. The solvent was removed by decompressing vaporization. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and filtered. The solvent was removed by decompressing vaporization. The resulting residue was purified by column chromatography with $\mathrm{PE}: \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(10: 1)$, and then the white solid powder was obtained with $85 \%$ yield (based on Dibromo-BINAPO). The stereochemistry was preserved throughout the synthetic sequence, which was also proved by single crystal diffraction structure (S)-(5,5'-di-p-tolyl-[1,1'-binaphthalene]-2,2'diyl)bis(diphenylphosphane) and references report (Fig. S6, Table S2).

10. General synthesis of substituted achiral phosphoniums and phospha[5]helicenes:

In a 25 mL Schlenk tube was placed diphosphine ligand substrate ( 0.2 mmol ), $\mathrm{MnCl}_{2}(3.0$ eq ), and 15 mL of dry mixed solvent $\left(v_{\mathrm{CHCl3}}: v_{\mathrm{EtOH}}=2: 1\right)$. The mixture solution was reacted at room temperature or heating ( $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{RT}: 1 \mathrm{~b}-3 \mathrm{~b}, 50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}: 4 \mathrm{~b}-7 \mathrm{~b}$; $9 \mathrm{~b}-17 \mathrm{~b}, 80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}: 20 \mathrm{~b}-22 \mathrm{~b}$ ) under an $\mathrm{O}_{2}$ atmosphere ( 1 bar ) for 5-10 minutes until the starting material was completely consumed (the solution color transformed into a deep claybank after substrate completely consumed). The organic phase was extracted successively with saturated brine/deionized water and dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed 3 times with saturated brine/deionized water to remove residual $\mathrm{Mn}(\mathrm{II})$ ions. The organic phase is dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and filtered. The solvent was removed by decompressing vaporization. The resulting residue was purified by column chromatography with $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ : $\mathrm{EtOH}(10: 1$ to $5: 1$ ), and then the yellow/white solid powder was obtained. The structure and purity were
identified by nuclear magnetic resonance ( ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{31} \mathrm{P},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR), single-crystal X-ray diffraction (SCXRD), and high-resolution mass spectrum (HRMS) experiments.



<5 \%

major

## 11. General operation for photo-induced cyclization of $(\boldsymbol{S})$-BINAP

In a 25 mL quartz glass tube was placed BINAP ligand substrate ( $31.2 \mathrm{mg}, 0.05 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and halogen additives ( $0 / 1.0 / 2.0$ eq: pyridine hydrochloride or excess hydrochloric acid), and dry mixed solvent ( $v_{\mathrm{CHCI}}: v_{\mathrm{EIOH}}=2: 1,5 \mathrm{~mL}$ ). The solution was stirred at room temperature under 365 nm radiation ( 15 W UV-lamp) in the air for 30 min .
12. General preparation of enantiomeric $[2 b]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$at low temperature $\left(\mathbf{- 1 0}\right.$ to $\left.\mathbf{- 1 5}{ }^{\mathbf{\circ}} \mathbf{C}\right)$

In a 25 mL Schlenk tube was placed diphosphine ligand substrate ( 0.2 mmol ), $\mathrm{MnCl}_{2}(1.0$ eq), and 10 mL of dry mixed solvent ( $v_{\mathrm{CHCl}}: v_{\mathrm{EtOH}}=2: 1$ ) at $-15{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ice-salt baths). The mixture solution was stirred at $-15{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 min in $\mathrm{O}_{2}$. The excess $\mathrm{MnCl}_{2}(2.0 \mathrm{eq})$ was added to aforesaid reaction solution. The mixture was stirred at $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ until the color changed to yellow (radical reaction was initiated, about 1 minute), and the Schlenk tube further was transferred to ice-salt baths and reacted at $-15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min . The crude product was purified by column chromatography (the sandwich-type chromatographic column was filled with flowing cooling liquid) with cooling solvent $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ : $\mathrm{EtOH}(5: 1)$ at $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The DCM solvent was removed by decompressing vaporization in ice-salt baths condition $\left(-15{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$. The product was stored in residual EtOH solvent at $-15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in the ice-salt baths.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-6,6'-diphenyl-[1,1'-binaphthalene]-2,2'-diol ((Rac)-9b1): In a 50 mL Schlenk tube were placed 6,6'-dibromo-[1,1'-binaphthalene]-2,2'-diol ( 1.0 g , 2.25 mmol ), benzoboric acid ( 3.0 eq ), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(6.0 \mathrm{eq}), \mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(5 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, and a 20 mL of mixed toluene $/ \mathrm{EtOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(8 / 4 / 8)$ solvent. The mixture solution was reacted at $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under an Ar atmosphere for about 24 hours. The organic phase was extracted successively with dilute hydrochloric acid and dichloromethane. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and filtered. The solvent was removed by decompressing vaporization. The resulting residue was purified by column chromatography with $\mathrm{PE}: \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1: 3)$, and then the white solid powder was obtained with $87 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.03(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.69-7.65(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.58(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.7,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.48$ $-7.40(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.36(\mathrm{dt}, J=9.2,4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.12(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-9b2 (-OTf): Prepared by general method with $95 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.20(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.4,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.69(\mathrm{ddd}, J=13.5,9.4,5.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 7.48(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.38(\mathrm{dd}, J=16.0,8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-9b3 (-PPh ${ }_{2}$ : Prepared by general method with $51 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1}{ }^{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.03(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.63-7.59$ (m, 4H), $7.49-7.43(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.36$ (ddd, $J=7.3,3.9,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.21-7.06(\mathrm{~m}, 22 \mathrm{H}), 6.89$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR $\left(162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta-15.1 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 141.0 (s), 139.1 (s), 134.4 (d, $J=21.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 133.7 (s), 133.5 (s), 133.2 - 132.6 (br), 131.0 (s), 128.9 (s), 128.6 (d, $J=3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $128.2(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 127.7(\mathrm{~s}), 127.4(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $127.4(\mathrm{~s}), 125.6(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.6 \mathrm{~Hz})$. HRMS found for [C56H40P2]+H ${ }^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=775.2683$, calcd
for $[\mathrm{C} 56 \mathrm{H} 40 \mathrm{P} 2]+\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=775.2651$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-6,6'-diphenyl-[1,1'-binaphthalene]-2,2'-diol ((S)-10b1): In a 50 mL Schlenk tube were placed 6,6'-dibromo-[1,1'-binaphthalene]-2,2'-diol ( 1.0 g , 2.25 mmol ), $p$-tolylboronic acid ( 3.0 eq ), $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(6.0 \mathrm{eq}), \mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(5 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, and 20 mL of mixed toluene $/ \mathrm{EtOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(8 / 4 / 8)$ solvent. The mixture solution was reacted at $90{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under an Ar atmosphere for about 24 hours. The organic phase was extracted successively with dilute hydrochloric acid and dichloromethane. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and filtered. The solvent was removed by decompressing vaporization. The resulted residue was purified by column chromatography with $\mathrm{PE}: \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ (1:3), and then the white solid powder was obtained with $78 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $8.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.60-7.55(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.10(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}) .2 .41(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-10b2 (-OTf): Prepared by general method with 97 \% yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.20-8.16(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.67(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.9,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.64(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.60(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.34(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, 2.41 ( $\mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}$ ).


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-10b3 (-PPh $\mathbf{P l}_{2}$ : Prepared by general method with $47 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.01(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.51(\mathrm{~d}, J$
$=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.49-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.27(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.20-7.06(\mathrm{~m}, 23 \mathrm{H}), 6.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 2.40(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (162 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta-15.1 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ $139.0(\mathrm{~s}), 138.1(\mathrm{~s}), 137.3(\mathrm{~s}), 134.4(\mathrm{~d}, J=18.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.7(\mathrm{~s}), 133.6(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.2$ - 132.7 (br), 132.5 (s), 130.9 (s), 129.7 (s), 129.6 (s), 128.2 (d, $J=28.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 127.3 (d, $J=$ $3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 127.2(\mathrm{~s}), 125.3(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 21.2(\mathrm{~s})$. HRMS found for [C58H44P2]+H ${ }^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ $=803.2996$, calcd for $[\mathrm{C} 58 \mathrm{H} 44 \mathrm{P} 2]+\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=803.2914$.


Synthesis of substituted 6,6'-di-m-tolyl-[1,1'-binaphthalene]-2,2'-diol (11b1): Prepared by general method with $74 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl} 3) \delta 8.10(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $8.05(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.59(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.7,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.45(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=15.8,9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.35$ $(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.27(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.25(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.18(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.12(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.44(\mathrm{~s}$, $6 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-11b2 (-OTf): Prepared by general method with 97 \% yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.22-8.17(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.70-7.62(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.8,8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.22(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.45(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-11b3 (-PPh $\mathbf{P a}_{\mathbf{2}}$ : Prepared by general method with 40 \% yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.02(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.49-7.39$ (m, 6H), 7.34 (dd, $J=8.0,3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.20-7.07(\mathrm{~m}, 24 \mathrm{H}), 6.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.44$ $(\mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR $\left(162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta-15.11 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 140.96(\mathrm{~s})$, 139.18 (s), 138.41 - 138.27 (br), 134.75 - 134.07 (br), 133.54 (s), 133.25 - 132.54 (br), 130.92 ( s ), 128.75 ( s ), $128.16(\mathrm{~d}, ~ J=28.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 125.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 124.49$ (s), 21.63 ( s ). HRMS found for [C58H44P2]+ $\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=803.2996$, calcd for $[\mathrm{C} 58 \mathrm{H} 44 \mathrm{P} 2]+\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=$ 803.2926.


Synthesis of substituted 6,6'-di-o-tolyl-[1,1'-binaphthalene]-2,2'-diol (12b1): Prepared by general method with $71 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.34(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.6,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.29$ (dd, $J=5.8,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.28-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.13(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.31(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-12b2 (-OTf): Prepared by general method with 97\% yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.66(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.44(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.7,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.33(\mathrm{ddd}, J=11.5,7.5,5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 10 \mathrm{H}), 2.29(\mathrm{~s}$, $6 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-12b3 (-PPh $\mathbf{R O}_{2}$ : Prepared by the general method with 42\% yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.76(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.51-7.47(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.28-7.24(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}), 7.19-7.12(\mathrm{~m}, 20 \mathrm{H}), 6.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.21(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$

NMR (162 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta-15.3 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 141.7$ (s), 140.1 (s), 135.6 (s), $134.9-133.4(\mathrm{br}), 133.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=21.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 132.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.9(\mathrm{~s}), 130.3$ (s), 129.9 (s), 128.6 (s), 128.4 - 127.9 (br), $127.8-127.1$ (br), 125.8 (s), 20.6 (s). HRMS found for $[\mathrm{C} 58 \mathrm{H} 44 \mathrm{P} 2]+\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=803.2996$, calcd for $[\mathrm{C} 58 \mathrm{H} 44 \mathrm{P} 2]+\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=803.2975$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-6,6'-bis(4-ethylphenyl)-[1,1'-binaphthalene]-2,2'-diol ((Rac)-13b1): Prepared by the general method with $81 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $\delta 8.09(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.59(\mathrm{ddd}, J=7.5,4.4,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, $7.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.27(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.25(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.10(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.71(\mathrm{q}, J=$ $7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.28(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-13b2 (-OTf): Prepared by the general method with $92 \%$ yield. 1H NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.18$ (dd, $J=5.4,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.66 (ddd, $J=11.8,8.5$, $2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 7.33(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.5,8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.72(\mathrm{q}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.29(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $6 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-13b3 (- $\mathbf{P P h}_{2}$ ): Prepared by the general method with $42 \%$ yield. 1H NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.01(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.53$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.19-7.07(\mathrm{~m}, 22 \mathrm{H}), 6.90$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.68(\mathrm{q}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.27(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 162 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta-15.1(\mathrm{~s}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 144.9(\mathrm{~d}, J=41.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 143.6 (s), 139.0
(s), 138.3 (s), 137.89 (d, $J=11.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 137.3(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 135.5(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 134.8-$ 134.0 (br), 133.56 (s), 133.3 - 132.6 (br), 132.5 (s), 130.9 (s), 128.2 (d, $J=31.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 127.8 (d, $J=26.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 127.3 (s), 125.4 (d, $J=16.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 28.6 (s), 15.6 (s). HRMS found for [C60H48P2]+ ${ }^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=831.3309$, calcd for [C58H44P2] $+\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=831.3398$.



Synthesis of substituted (S)-6,6'-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)-[1,1'-binaphthalene]-2,2'-diol ( $(\mathbf{S}) \mathbf{- 1 4 b 1})$ : In a 50 mL Schlenk tube were placed 6,6'-dibromo-[1,1'-binaphthalene]-2,2'diol ( $1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 2.25 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), (4-methoxyphenyl)boronic acid ( 3.0 eq ), $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ ( 6.0 eq ), $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(5 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, and 20 mL of mixed toluene $/ \mathrm{EtOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(8 / 4 / 8)$ solvent. The mixture solution was reacted at $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under an Ar atmosphere for 24 hours. The organic phase was extracted successively with dilute hydrochloric acid and dichloromethane. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and filtered. The solvent was removed by decompressing vaporization. The resulted residue was purified by column chromatography with PE: $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ (1:3), and then the white solid powder was obtained with $84 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.03(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.62-7.57$ (m, 4 H ), 7.54 (dd, $J=8.7,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.24$ (d, $J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.02-$ 6.96 (m, 4H), $5.13(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.84(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-14b2 (-OTf): Prepared by the general method with $91 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.20-8.12(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.64(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.5,5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8 \mathrm{H})$, 7.33 (d, $J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.01 (d, $J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}$ ), 3.86 ( $\mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}$ ).


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-14b3 (-PPh $\mathbf{F}_{2}$ : Prepared by the general method with 45\% yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.97(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.59-$ $7.51(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.49-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.21-7.05(\mathrm{~m}, 22 \mathrm{H}), 7.01-6.97(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.85(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-15.2 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 159.3 (s), $145.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=42.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 138.7(\mathrm{~s}), 135.4(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 134.8-134.0(\mathrm{br}), 133.5$ (d, $J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $133.2-132.6$ (br), $133.2-132.7$ (br), $132.6-132.0$ (br), 130.9 (s), 128.2 (d, $J=19.2$ ), $127.6(\mathrm{~s}), 125.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=44.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 114.3(\mathrm{~s}), 55.4(\mathrm{~s})$. HRMS found for $[\mathrm{C} 58 \mathrm{H} 44 \mathrm{P} 2 \mathrm{O} 2]+\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=835.2895$, calcd for $[\mathrm{C} 58 \mathrm{H} 44 \mathrm{P} 2 \mathrm{O} 2]+\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=835.2841$.



Synthesis of substituted 6,6'-bis(4-(tert-butyl)phenyl)-[1,1'-binaphthalene]-2,2'-diol (15b1): Prepared by general method with $76 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.09(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.64-7.57(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.49(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.42$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.25(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.11(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.37(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-15b2 (-OTf): Prepared by general method (3) with 97\% yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.18(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.3,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.70-7.63(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 7.51$ (d, $J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.36(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.37(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-15b3 (-PPh $\mathbf{P P}_{2}$ : Prepared by general method with 50\% yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.02(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.45(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.21-7.07(\mathrm{~m}, 22 \mathrm{H}), 6.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.37(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-15.2 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 150.5$ (s), $145.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=$
42.0 Hz ), $138.9(\mathrm{~s}), 138.1(\mathrm{~s}), 137.4(\mathrm{~d}, ~ J=13.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 135.5$ (s), $135.0-133.9$ (br), 133.6 (s), $133.2-132.7$ (br), 132.6 (d, $J=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 130.9 (s), 128.4 (d, $J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 128.0 (d, $J=$ $35.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 127.0(\mathrm{~s}), 125.8(\mathrm{~s}), 125.4(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 34.6(\mathrm{~s}), 31.4(\mathrm{~s})$. HRMS found for $[\mathrm{C} 64 \mathrm{H} 56 \mathrm{P} 2]+\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=887.3935$, calcd for $[\mathrm{C} 64 \mathrm{H} 56 \mathrm{P} 2]+\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=887.3968$.



Synthesis of substituted 6,6'-bis(4-fluorophenyl)-[1,1'-binaphthalene]-2,2'-diol (16b1): Prepared by general method with $83 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.03$ (t, $J=5.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.64-7.59(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.52(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.7,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.45-7.40(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.26-7.22$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.18-7.11(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.12(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-16b2 (-OTf): Prepared by general method with 95\% yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.69-7.61$ $(\mathrm{m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 7.35(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.18(\mathrm{t}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-16b3 (-PPh $\mathbf{P O}_{2}$ : Prepared by general method with 49\% yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.95$ (dd, $\left.J=12.3,5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.58-7.51(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-$ $7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.20-7.11(\mathrm{~m}, 20 \mathrm{H}), 7.09-7.05(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 6.87(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.5,3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-14.8 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 163.8$ (s), 161.4 (s), 145.0 (d, $J=3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 144.7(\mathrm{~d}, J=20.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 138.1(\mathrm{~s}), 137.7(\mathrm{~s}), 137.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 136.0(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 134.6(\mathrm{~d}, J=4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 134.4(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.5(\mathrm{~s}), 133.2-132.7(\mathrm{br}), 132.5$ (s), $131.4(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 131.2(\mathrm{~s}), 128.9(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.8-127.5(\mathrm{br}), 125.4(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $22.7 \mathrm{~Hz})$. HRMS found for [C56H38P2F2]+ $\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=811.2495$, calcd for
[C56H38P2F2]+ ${ }^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=811.2439$.


Synthesis of substituted 6,6'-bis(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-[1,1'-binaphthalene]-2,2'diol (17b1): Prepared by general method with $85 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$ $8.13(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.74(\mathrm{dd}, J=22.6,8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 7.58(\mathrm{dd}$, $J=8.7,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.28(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.15(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-17b2 (-OTf): Prepared by general method with $92 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.81(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.75(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.67(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.2,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-17b3 (-PPh $\mathbf{P P}_{\mathbf{2}}$ : Prepared by general method with 35\% yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.05(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.71(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $8 \mathrm{H}), 7.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.21-7.07(\mathrm{~m}, 22 \mathrm{H}), 6.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (162 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta-14.8 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 144.7(\mathrm{~s}), 144.3(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.9 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 137.6 (s), 137.5 (s), 136.97 (d, $J=13.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 134.6 (d, $J=11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 134.4 (d, $J=5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $133.4(\mathrm{~s}), 133.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 132.9(\mathrm{~s}), 131.2(\mathrm{~s}), 129.7(\mathrm{~s}), 129.3(\mathrm{~s}), 128.6(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.8$ Hz), 128.4 - 128.0 (br), 127.9 (s), 127.6 (s), 126.2 (s), 125.8 (d, $J=3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 125.0 (s), 122.9 (s), 77.2 (s). HRMS found for $[\mathrm{C} 58 \mathrm{H} 38 \mathrm{P} 2 \mathrm{~F} 6]+\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=911.2431$, calcd for [C58H38P2F6]+ ${ }^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=911.2449$.



$$
\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}, \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}
$$ Toluene $/ \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} / \mathrm{EtOH}(4: 4: 2)$

$\mathrm{Ar}, 90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 24 \mathrm{~h}$


Synthesis of substituted 6,6'-dimesityl-[1,1'-binaphthalene]-2,2'-diol (18b1): Prepared by general methods with $67 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.19-7.14(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 6.96(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.34(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.04(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-18b2 (-OTf): Prepared by general method with 91\% yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.78(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.64(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.45(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.29(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.27(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.97(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $2.35(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.05(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.97(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-18b3 (-PPh $\mathbf{R O}_{2}$ : Prepared by general method with 37\% yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.60(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.49(\mathrm{dd}$, $J=8.5,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.23-7.12(\mathrm{~m}, 20 \mathrm{H}), 7.01(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $6.76(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.6,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.33(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.99(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.91(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 162 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta-16.0 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 139.4(\mathrm{~s}), 139.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=77.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 138.7 (s), 136.7 (s), $136.3(\mathrm{~s}), 136.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=30.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 136.0(\mathrm{~s}), 134.7-134.0(\mathrm{br}), 134.7-133.7$ (br), 133.4 (s), 133.349 (s), 133.1 - 132.1 (br), 131.0 (s), 128.6 (s), $128.4-127.8$ (br), 127.6 (d, $J=23.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 21.0(\mathrm{~s}), 20.9(\mathrm{~s})$. HRMS found for $[\mathrm{C} 62 \mathrm{H} 52 \mathrm{P} 2]+\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=859.3622$, calcd for $[\mathrm{C} 62 \mathrm{H} 52 \mathrm{P} 2]+\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=859.3684$.


Synthesis of substituted dimethyl (S)-4,4'-(2,2'-dihydroxy-[1,1'-binaphthalene]-6,6'diyl)dibenzoate (19b1): In a 50 mL Schlenk tube were placed 6,6 'dibromo-[1,1'-binaphthalene]-2,2'-diol ( $1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 2.25 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), (4-(methoxycarbonyl)phenyl)boronic acid ( 3.0 eq), $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(6.0 \mathrm{eq}), \mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}(5 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, and 20 mL of mixed toluene/EtOH/ $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(8 / 4 / 8)$ solvent. The mixture solution was reacted at $90{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under an Ar atmosphere for about 24 hours. The organic phase was extracted successively with dilute hydrochloric acid and dichloromethane. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and filtered. The solvent was removed by decompressing vaporization. The resulted residue was purified by column chromatography with $\mathrm{PE}: \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1: 3)$, and then the white solid powder was obtained with $87 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.10-8.01(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 7.70(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.57$ (dd, $J=8.8,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.27(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.24(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 5.43 (s, 2H), $3.92(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-19b2 (-OTf): Prepared by general method with $87 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.25$ (dd, $J=8.3,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}$ ), $8.19-8.13$ (m, 4H), 7.81$7.75(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.73-7.66(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.95(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-19b3 (-PPh $\mathbf{z}_{\mathbf{2}}$ : Prepared by general method with 34\% yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 8.07(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.97(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.67$ (d, $J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.52-7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.22-7.05(\mathrm{~m}, 22 \mathrm{H}), 6.87(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.95(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-14.8 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz ,
$\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 167.0(\mathrm{~s}), 145.3(\mathrm{~s}), 137.7(\mathrm{~s}), 134.9-133.9(\mathrm{br}), 133.4$ (s), 133.2 - 132.6 (br), $131.1(\mathrm{~s}), 130.2(\mathrm{~s}), 129.0(\mathrm{~s}), 128.5(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.4-127.6(\mathrm{br}), 127.2(\mathrm{~s}), 126.1(\mathrm{~s})$, 125.1 (s), 52.2 (s). HRMS found for [C60H44P2O4] $+\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=891.2793$, calcd for [C60H44P2O4]+ ${ }^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=891.2805$.


Synthesis of substituted 6,6'-di([1,1'-biphenyl]-2-yl)-[1,1'-binaphthalene]-2,2'-diol (20b1): Prepared by general method with $72 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.83(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.74(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.53-7.49(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.44(\mathrm{dd}, J=4.6,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, $7.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.15(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}), 7.01(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.7,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 5.02(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-20b2 (-OTf): Prepared by general method with $91 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.54(\mathrm{t}, J$ $=5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.50-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.12-7.03(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 7.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-20b3 (-PPh $\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{2}}$ : Prepared by general method with 51\% yield.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.76-7.71(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.46-7.42(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 7.36(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.5,2.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.14-7.02(\mathrm{~m}, 28 \mathrm{H}), 6.71(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR $\left(162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta-16.4$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 145.5(\mathrm{~d}, J=43.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 141.3(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 141.2(\mathrm{~s}), 140$. (d, $J=4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 140.61(\mathrm{~s}), 140.4(\mathrm{~s}), 140.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 139.1(\mathrm{~s}), 138.2(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 137.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 135.2(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 134.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=21.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.7-132.5(\mathrm{br})$, 132.2 (s), 130.5 (d, $J=12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 129.1 - 127.2 (br), 127.0 (s), 125.6 (s), 125.1 (s). HRMS found for $[\mathrm{C} 68 \mathrm{H} 48 \mathrm{P} 2]+\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=927.3309$, calcd for $[\mathrm{C} 68 \mathrm{H} 48 \mathrm{P} 2]+\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=927.3357$.


Synthesis of [2,2':5', $\mathbf{1}^{\prime \prime}: 6^{\prime \prime}, 2^{\prime \prime \prime}$-quaternaphthalene]-2', $\mathbf{6}^{\prime}$-diol (21b1): Prepared by general method with $64 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 8.14-8.08 (m, 4H), 7.96-7.83 (m, 8H), 7.74 (dd, $J=8.7,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.49(\mathrm{ddd}, J=14.2$, $7.9,5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.33(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.17(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-21b2 (-OTf): Prepared by general method with 91\% yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.34(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.17(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=0.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.99-7.81(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}), 7.69(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.55-7.49(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.43(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-21b3 (-PPh $\mathbf{P P}_{2}$ : Prepared by general method with 51\% yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.06(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.90(\mathrm{dt}, J=8.7,5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.78$ (dd, $J=8.6,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.50(\mathrm{ddd}, J=9.1,4.8$, $2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.25(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.23-7.10(\mathrm{~m}, 20 \mathrm{H}), 6.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-15.0 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 145.0(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=42.5)$,
138.9 (s), 138.2 (s), 138.0 - 137.7 (br), 137.1 (s), $136.4-135.6$ (br), 134.5 (d, $J=19.0$ ), 133.7 (d, $J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 133.3 - 132.5 (br), 131.0 (s), 128.5 (d, $J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $128.4-127.8$ (br), 127.7 ( s ), 127.7 ( s ), 126.4 ( s$), 126.1$ (d, $J=1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 125.9 (s), 125.6 (d, $J=3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 125.6 (s). HRMS found for [C64H44P2]+ $\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=875.2996$, calcd for [C64H44P2]+ $\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=$ 875.2943.



[Pd], KOAc, dioxane Ar, $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 24 \mathrm{~h}$


Synthesis of (S)-6,6'-bis(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)-[1,1'-binaphthalene]-2,2'-diol: In a 250 mL Schlenk bottle were placed ( $S$ )-6,6'-dibromo-[1, $1^{\prime}$ -binaphthalene]-2,2'-diol ( $5.0 \mathrm{~g}, 11.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 4,4, $4^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}, 5,5,5^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}$-octamethyl-2, $2^{\prime}$-bi( $1,3,2-$ dioxaborolane) ( 3.0 eq ), $\mathrm{KOAc}(6.0 \mathrm{eq}), \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{dppf}) \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(5 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, and 20 mL of dry dioxane solvent. The mixture solution was reacted at $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under an Ar atmosphere for about 24 hours. The organic phase was extracted successively with dilute hydrochloric acid and dichloromethane. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and filtered. The solvent was removed by decompressing vaporization. The resulted residue was purified by column chromatography with $\mathrm{EA}: \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1: 20)$, and then the white solid powder was obtained with $64 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.42(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.02(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.65(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.4,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.10(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.10$ (s, 2H), $1.36(\mathrm{~s}, 24 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of (S)-2,2'-dimethoxy-1,1'-binaphthalene: In a 250 mL Schlenk bottle were placed $(S)$-BINOL ( $5.0 \mathrm{~g}, 17.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), MeI ( 2.5 eq ), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(3.0 \mathrm{eq})$, and 20 mL of dry acetonitrile solvent. The mixture solution was reacted at $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under an Ar atmosphere for about 4 hours. The organic phase was extracted successively with dilute hydrochloric acid and dichloromethane. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and filtered. The solvent was removed by decompressing vaporization. The resulted residue was purified by flash chromatography with $\mathrm{PE}: \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(5: 1)$, and then the white solid powder was obtained with $98 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.96(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.85(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.45(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.30(\mathrm{ddd}, \mathrm{J}=8.1,6.7,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.20(\mathrm{ddd}, \mathrm{J}=8.1,6.7$, $1.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.10(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.5,0.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.75$ (s, 6H).


Synthesis of (S)-3-iodo-2,2'-dimethoxy-1,1'-binaphthalene: An oven-dried RB flask, equipped with a magnetic stir bar, was charged under Ar with Synthesis of $(S)-2,2^{\prime}-$ dimethoxy-1, 1'-binaphthalene ( $5 \mathrm{~g}, 15.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and dry diethyl ether ( 50 mL ). After cooling the mixture at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ice-salt baths), n-BuLi ( 2.5 M in hexanes, $15.9 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0 \mathrm{eq}$ ) was added dropwise over 5 min . After the addition was completed, the mixture was stirred for 30 min at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and then for a further 5 h at room temperature. The mixture was cooled again to $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and iodine ( $15.9 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0 \mathrm{eq}$, in dilute dry THF solution) was added dropwise over 2-3 min, followed by stirring at RT for 20 h . The reaction was quenched at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ by adding 3 mL MeOH , followed by dilution with 100 mL distilled water. The mixture was extracted with DCM , and the combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulted residue was purified by flash chromatography $\left(\mathrm{PE}: \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}=5 / 1\right)$ afforded the corresponding product as a white solid with $54 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.49(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.01$ $(\mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.87(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.77(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.45(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.38$ (ddd, $\mathrm{J}=8.1,6.8,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.33(\mathrm{ddd}, \mathrm{J}=8.1,6.8,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.25-7.21(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.09(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=11.9,4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.80(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.40(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of (S,S)-22b1: Prepared by general method with $74 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right){ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $\left.400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl} 3\right) \delta 8.32(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.06(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 8.01 (dd, J = 11.6, $6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.89 (dd, $\mathrm{J}=15.1,8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.76(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.7,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.47(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.44-7.37(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.32(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.4,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.24-7.22$ (m, 4H), $7.14(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.16(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.82(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.13(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of ( $\boldsymbol{S}, \boldsymbol{S}$ )-22b2: Prepared by general method with $91 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.08(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.93$ (d, $J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.90-7.84(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.65(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.47(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.41 (dd, $J=11.0,5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.32 (ddd, $J=8.1,6.5,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.28-7.25$ (m, 2H), 7.25-7.19 (m, 4H), 7.15 (d, $J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.81$ (s, 6H), 3.09 (s, 6H).


Synthesis of ( $\boldsymbol{S}, \boldsymbol{S}$ )-22b2: Prepared by general method with $31 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.94(\mathrm{ddd}, J=39.1,12.8,8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 7.49-7.30(\mathrm{~m}$, $12 \mathrm{H}), 7.16$ (dd, $J=23.0,12.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 24 \mathrm{H}), 7.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.81(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, $3.06(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-15.5 \cdot{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 153.8(\mathrm{~s})$, 145.9 (s), 145.4 (s), 136.7 (s), 135.2 (s), 133.4 (s), 133.1 (s), 133.0 - 132.6 (br), 132.3 (d, J $=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $132.0-131.2(\mathrm{br}), 130.6(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.2-125.5(\mathrm{br}), 124.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.3$ Hz ), 123.7 - 123.1 (br), 122.0 (d, $J=9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 121.7 (s), 120.7 (s), 119.7 (s), 117.8 ( s$), 116.5$ (s). HRMS found for [C88H64P2O4] $+\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=1247.4358$, calcd for [C58H44P2]+ $\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ $=1247.4329$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-1c1: Prepared by general method with $87 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.61(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4$, $1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.38$ (d, $J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.36-7.34$ (m, 2H), 7.31 (d, $J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.12$ (d, $J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.12(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.31(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-1c2 (-OTf): Prepared by general method with 94\% yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $8.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.79$ (dd, $J=8.5,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.60(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.43-7.37(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $7.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.29(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-1c3 (-PPh2): Prepared by general method with $57 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.90(\mathrm{t}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.61(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.5,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.51$ (dd, $J=8.4,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.17-6.97(\mathrm{~m}, 26 \mathrm{H}), 6.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.28(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-15.7 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 145.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=42.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 138.7 (s), 138.6 (d, $J=12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $138.0(\mathrm{~s}), 137.5(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 136.8(\mathrm{~s}), 136.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ 7.3 Hz ), 134.6 - 133.8 (br), 132.6 (d, $J=21.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 130.6 (s), 129.0 (s), 128.7 (s), 128.4 (s), $128.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 127.4(\mathrm{~s}), 127.3(\mathrm{~s}), 126.4(\mathrm{~s}), 125.3(\mathrm{~s}), 21.0(\mathrm{~s})$. HRMS found for [C58H44P2]+ $\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=803.2996$, calcd for [C58H44P2]+ $\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=803.2976$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-2c1: Prepared by general method with $90 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.97$ (dd, $J=15.2,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.62 (dd, $J=8.4,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.40-$ $7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 7.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.11(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.61(\mathrm{q}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.20(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-2c2 (-OTf): Prepared by general method with $97 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $8.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.80$ (dd, $J=8.5,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.60(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=0.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 7.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.59(\mathrm{q}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.18(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-1c3 (-PPh2): Prepared by general method with 58\% yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.91(\mathrm{t}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.62(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.5,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.51$ (dd, $J=8.4,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.16-6.95(\mathrm{~m}, 30 \mathrm{H}), 2.59(\mathrm{q}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.19(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 6 H ). ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-15.7 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 145.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=42.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 143.2(\mathrm{~s}), 138.5(\mathrm{~d}, J=45.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 137.6(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 136.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 134.5-$ 133.8 (br), 133.5 (d, $J=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 132.6 (d, $J=20.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 130.6 (s), 128.5 (d, $J=19.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 128.6 - 127.6 (br), 127.4 (s), 126.5 (s), 125.4 (s), 124.7 (d, $J=50.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 28.5 ( s$), 15.6$ (s). HRMS found for [C60H48P2]+ $\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=831.3309$, calcd for [C58H44P2]+ ${ }^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=$ 831.3315 .


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-3c1: Prepared by general method with $91 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1}$ H NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.99$ (d, $J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.63$ (dd, $J=8.4$, $1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.41-7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 5.11(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.28(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-3c2 (-OTf): Prepared by general method with $98 \%$ yield. H NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $8.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.81$ (dd, $J$ $=8.5,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.60(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.46-7.40(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.33(\mathrm{~s}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 1.28-1.26(\mathrm{~m}$, 18H).


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-3c3 (-PPh2): Prepared by general method with $47 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.91(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.64(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.5,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 7.53-7.48 (m, 2H), 7.25-7.21 (m, 4H), 7.17-7.03 (m, 18H), 7.04-6.96 (m, 8H), 1.28 (s, 18H). ${ }^{31}$ P NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-15.8 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 150.0(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=43.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 145.9(\mathrm{~d}, J=42.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 138.6(\mathrm{~s}), 138.5(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 138.0(\mathrm{~s}), 137.6$ (d, $J=14.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 135.9(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 134.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 132.6(\mathrm{~d}, J=19.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.6$ (s), 128.5 (d, $J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 128.3 - 127.7 (br), 127.4 (s), 127.1 (s), 126.5 (s), 125.4 (s), 125.3 (s), 34.5 (s), 31.3 (s). HRMS found for [C64H56P2]+ $\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=887.3935$, calcd for [C64H56P2]+ $\mathrm{H}^{+}$:
$\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=887.3949$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-4c1: Prepared by general method with $88 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.60(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4$, $1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 6.88-6.82(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.11(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.77(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-4c2 (-OTf): Prepared by general method with 95\% yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.78(\mathrm{dd}$, $J=8.6,1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.33-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.84$ (d, $J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.75(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-4c3 (-PPh $\mathbf{P P}_{2}$ : Prepared by general method with 47\% yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.90(\mathrm{t}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.61(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.5,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.52-$ $7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.15-6.96(\mathrm{~m}, 26 \mathrm{H}), 6.77-6.71(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.76(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 162 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta-15.7 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 159.0(\mathrm{~s}), 145.7(\mathrm{~d}, J=42.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 138.5(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 138.3(\mathrm{~s}), 137.5(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 136.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 134.2(\mathrm{~d}, J=22.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 133.4 ( s ), 132.7 (d, $J=19.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 132.3 ( s ), 130.5 ( s ), 129.0 - 127.8 (br), 127.4 (s), 126.2 (s), 124.9 (s), 55.3 (s). HRMS found for [C58H44P2O2] $+\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=835.2895$, calcd for [C58H44P2O2]+ $\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=835.2832$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-5c3 (-PPh $\mathbf{P l}_{\mathbf{2}}$ : Prepared by general method with 84\% yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.97(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.45(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.39-7.35$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.33-7.25(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 7.187 .05(\mathrm{~m}, 18 \mathrm{H}), 6.95(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.5,7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.45(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-15.3 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 145.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=20.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 141.3(\mathrm{~s}), 140.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 137.2(\mathrm{~s}), 137.2(\mathrm{~s}), 136.2(\mathrm{~s})$,
$133.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 132.7(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 131.4-131.0$ (br), $130.6-129.7$ (br), 127.7 (s), 126.9 (s), 126.4 (s), 125.7 - 124.9 (br), 124.8 (s), 124.0 (s), 123.1 (s), 120.3 (s), 118.9 (s), $116.9(\mathrm{~s}), 116.0(\mathrm{~s}), 110.2(\mathrm{~d}, J=33.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 30.6(\mathrm{~s})$. HRMS found for [C58H44P2]+ $\mathrm{H}^{+}$: $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=803.2996$, calcd for $[\mathrm{C} 58 \mathrm{H} 44 \mathrm{P} 2]+\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=803.2943$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-6c3 (-PPh $\mathbf{P P}_{2}$ : Prepared by general method with 80 \% yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.51-7.45(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-7.36(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.29-7.26(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.20-7.05(\mathrm{~m}, 20 \mathrm{H}), 7.05-7.00(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.95(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.5,6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 6.88(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.89(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-15.4 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 159.0(\mathrm{~s}), 139.6(\mathrm{~s}), 137.1(\mathrm{~s}), 135.2(\mathrm{~s}), 134.3(\mathrm{~d}, J=21.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 132.9$ (s), $132.0-130.9$ (br), 130.5 (s), $129.0-127.2$ (br), 126.2 (s), 125.3 (s), 114.2 (d, $J=8.0$ Hz ), $113.7(\mathrm{~s}), 113.1(\mathrm{~s}), 55.4(\mathrm{~s})$. HRMS found for [C58H44P2O2] $+\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=835.2895$, calcd for $[\mathrm{C} 58 \mathrm{H} 44 \mathrm{P} 2 \mathrm{O} 2]+\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=835.2817$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-7c3 (-PPh $\mathbf{P l}_{2}$ : Prepared by the general method with 47\% yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.60(\mathrm{dd}, J=5.3,3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.54(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.8,2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.23-7.08(\mathrm{~m}, 16 \mathrm{H}), 7.05-6.98(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.69-6.65(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta$-15.2. HRMS found for [C44H30P2Br2]+ $\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ $=781.0247$, calcd for $[\mathrm{C} 44 \mathrm{H} 30 \mathrm{P} 2 \mathrm{Br} 2]]+\mathrm{H}^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=781.0278$.

## Section B: Synthetic Procedures of Phospha[5]helicene and Phosphonium



Synthesis of substituted (M)-1b and (P)-1b: Prepared by general method (10) with 58\% ( $61 \%$, gram-scale) yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.40-8.24(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 8.13(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.97(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.1,7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.81(\mathrm{q}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.75-7.67(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (162 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 25.1 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 144.9(\mathrm{~d}, J=19.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $138.4(\mathrm{~s}), 136.2(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.7(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.2(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 131.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $13.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.7(\mathrm{~d}, J=32.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 125.2(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 120.8(\mathrm{~s}), 119.8(\mathrm{~s}), 116.7(\mathrm{~s}), 115.8$ (s). HRMS found for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=437.1443$, calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=437.1454$.


Synthesis of substituted and (Rac)-2b: Prepared by general method (10) with 54\% (59\%, gram-scale) yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.41-8.17(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 8.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.81(\mathrm{dt}, J=14.9,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.70-7.65(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.45$ (s, $6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P} \operatorname{NMR}\left(162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 25.0 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 147.9$ (s), 145.2 144.3 (br), 138.3 (s), 133.6 (d, $J=12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 133.0 (d, $J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 131.8 (d, $J=13.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $129.6(\mathrm{~d}, J=20.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.0(\mathrm{~s}), 127.3(\mathrm{~s}), 125.1(\mathrm{~s}), 121.5(\mathrm{~s}), 120.6(\mathrm{~s}), 113.0(\mathrm{~s}), 112.1$ (s), 29.7 (s). HRMS found for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=465.1754$, calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=$ 465.1767.


Synthesis of substituted (M)-3b and (Rac)-3b: Prepared by general method (10) with 56\% yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 8.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.99$ (t, $J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.86(\mathrm{t}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.78-7.72(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.49(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.42-2.37(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 25.6 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 144.9(\mathrm{~d}, J=19.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 141.4(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 138.3(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 138.2(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 132.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.4(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.0(\mathrm{~s}), 129.5(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.3 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $129.4(\mathrm{~s}), 127.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=42.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 124.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 120.8(\mathrm{~s}), 119.8(\mathrm{~s}), 116.4(\mathrm{~s}), 115.5$
(s), 21.2 (s). HRMS found for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=493.2073$, calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=$ 493.2080 .


Synthesis of 4b: Prepared by general method (10) with $57 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.30(\mathrm{t}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.22(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.7,3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.96-7.70(\mathrm{~m}, 14 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 22.1 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 144.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=19.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $136.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 136.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.5(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 132.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.9 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 131.8 (d, $J=11.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 131.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 124.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 121.3$ (s), 120.4 (s), 116.8 (s), 115.9 (s). HRMS found for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=337.1185$, calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}$: $m / z=337.1141$.


Synthesis of (Rac)-5b: Prepared by general method (10) with $61 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.87-7.61(\mathrm{br}, 14 \mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $4.05(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 22.7 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 157.6$ (d, $J=14.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 136.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.6(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 132.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 131.6$ (d, $J=20.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 131.0 (d, $J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $124.6(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 123.5(\mathrm{~s}), 122.4(\mathrm{~s}), 121.5(\mathrm{~s})$, 117.3 (s), 116.5 (s), 57.1 (s). HRMS found for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=397.1349$, calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=397.1352$.


Synthesis of (S)-6b: Prepared by general method (10) with $47 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.86-7.79(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.77-7.68(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.9,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.28(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H})$. ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 20.9 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 155.6(\mathrm{~s}), 144.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $15.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 135.7$ (d, $J=3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 133.3 (d, $J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 130.8 (d, $J=13.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.1$ (d, $J=$ 11.0 Hz ), 121.1 (d, $J=22.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 118.5 (s), 117.6 (s), 113.3 (s), 112.3 (s), 111.2 (d, $J=15.0$ Hz ), 103.1 (s). HRMS found for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=465.0925$, calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z$ $=425.0937$.


Synthesis of substituted (S)-7b: Prepared by general method (10) with $39 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.37(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.24(\mathrm{t}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.02-7.89(\mathrm{br}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.87-7.66$ (br, 10H), 7.56 (t, $J$ $=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.51-7.47(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.96(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.84(\mathrm{t}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 4 H ), $1.99-1.86$ (quint, 4 H ), $1.75-1.59$ (quint, 4 H ). ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 21.6$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 149.4(\mathrm{~s}), 143.9(\mathrm{~d}, J=19.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 140.2(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $135.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.3(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 131.5(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.9(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.5 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $130.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 118.9(\mathrm{~d}, J=49.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 118.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=42.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 30.8(\mathrm{~s}), 29.1(\mathrm{~s}), 21.8$ (s), $21.0(\mathrm{~s})$. HRMS found for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=445.2089$, calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=$ 445.2080 .


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-9b: Prepared by general method (10) with 53\% yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.49-8.27(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 7.99(\mathrm{t}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.85-7.71(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H})$, 7.58-7.46 (m, 6H). ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $\left.162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 24.9 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $144.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=19.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 142.4(\mathrm{~s}), 139.1$ (s), 138.9 (s), 136.2 (s), 133.8 (d, $J=11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 133.4 $(\mathrm{d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 131.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.3(\mathrm{~s}), 128.7(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.5(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 127.5(\mathrm{~s}), 126.9(\mathrm{~d}, J=26.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 125.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$. HRMS found for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{44} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}$: $m / z=589.2085$, calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{44} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=589.2080$.


Synthesis of substituted (P)-10b: Prepared by general method (10) with 38\% yield (40\%, gram-scale). ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.45-8.24(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 7.97(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, $7.84(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.71(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.46(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 162 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 24.9 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 142.4(\mathrm{~s}), 138.9(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 136.19$ (s), $133.7(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.2(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 131.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.0(\mathrm{~s}), 129.3$
(s), 128.7 (s), $127.5(\mathrm{~s}), 127.3(\mathrm{~s}), 126.9(\mathrm{~s}), 125.7(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 119.3(\mathrm{~s}), 116.9(\mathrm{~s})$, 116.0 (s), 29.7 (s). HRMS found for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=617.2337$, calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z$ $=617.2393$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-11b: Prepared by general method (10) with $37 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.38$ (ddd, $\left.J=13.9,10.9,5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}\right), 8.13-8.07(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.03$ (dd, $J=9.0,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.94-7.87(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.75(\mathrm{td}, J=7.8,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.63(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.46(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.32(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.51(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 162 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 25.1 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 145.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=20.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 142.9(\mathrm{~s}), 138.9(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 136.4(\mathrm{~s}), 133.4(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.5(\mathrm{~s}), 129.1(\mathrm{~s})$, $128.5(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.1(\mathrm{~s}), 127.3(\mathrm{~s}), 126.5(\mathrm{~s}), 124.7(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 124.5(\mathrm{~s}), 120.0$ (s), $119.0(\mathrm{~s}), 116.8(\mathrm{~s}), 115.9(\mathrm{~s}), 21.4(\mathrm{~s})$. HRMS found for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=617.2349$, calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=617.2393$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-12b: Prepared by general method (10) with $42 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.50-8.31(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 8.27-8.04(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.93(\mathrm{dt}, J=15.7,8.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.77(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.37(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.39(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $\left.162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 25.3 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 145.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=19.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $143.9(\mathrm{~s}), 139.8(\mathrm{~s}), 138.5(\mathrm{~s}), 136.4$ ( s$)$, 135.3 (s), $133.6(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 131.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.8(\mathrm{~s})$, $129.8(\mathrm{~s}), 129.3(\mathrm{~d}, J=40.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.3(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 127.8(\mathrm{~s}), 126.2(\mathrm{~s}), 124.9(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ 10.9 Hz ), 120.3 (s), 119.4 (s), 116.7 (s), $115.8(\mathrm{~s}), 20.4(\mathrm{~s})$. HRMS found for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ $=617.2358$, calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=617.2393$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-13b: Prepared by general method (10) with $70 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.46-8.28(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 8.00(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=15.8,8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.84(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=$ $6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.74(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 7.39(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.76(\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.31$ $(\mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR $\left(162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 24.8(\mathrm{~s}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 145.2 (s), 144.9 (d, $J=20.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 142.4 (s), 138.9 (s), 136.5 ( s$), 136.2$ (s), 133.8 (d, $J=11.7$ Hz ), 133.2 (d, $J=12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $131.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 128.9 ( s$), 128.6$ ( s$), 128.4$ ( s$), 127.4(\mathrm{~s})$, 127.0 (s), 126.3 (s), 125.7 (d, $J=10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 120.3 (s), 119.3 ( s$), 116.9$ (s), 116.0 (s), 28.6 (s), 15.5 (s). HRMS found for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{48} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=645.2719$, calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{48} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=645.2706$.


Synthesis of substituted (P)-14b: Prepared by general method (10) with $63 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.34(\mathrm{dq}, J=17.2,8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 8.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.04-$ 7.93 (m, 6H), 7.84 (dd, $J=8.1,6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.75$ (ddd, $J=11.1,7.2,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 7.09(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.91(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 24.8 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 160.3(\mathrm{~s}), 144.8(\mathrm{~s}), 142.0(\mathrm{~s}), 139.0(\mathrm{~s}), 136.1(\mathrm{~s}), 133.7(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.1$ (d, $J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 131.43 ( s$), 131.09(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.63(\mathrm{~s}), 128.22(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 126.8 (s), 125.8 (s), 125.6 (d, $J=10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 119.9 (d, $J=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 119.0 (s), 116.0 ( s$), 116.1$ (s), 114.8 (s), 55.5 (s). HRMS found for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=649.2261$, calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}$: $m / z=649.2291$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-15b: Prepared by general method (10) with $61 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.44-8.30(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 8.13-8.00(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.90(\mathrm{dt}, J=13.0,6.2$
$\mathrm{Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.81-7.71(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 7.59(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.41(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (162 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 25.1 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 152.2(\mathrm{~s}), 145.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=20.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 142.5$ (s), 139.0 ( s$), 136.4$ (s), $136.0(\mathrm{~s}), 133.4(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 131.1(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=13.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.6(\mathrm{~s}), 128.5(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 127.2(\mathrm{~s}), 127.1(\mathrm{~s}), 126.2(\mathrm{~s}), 124.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ 10.6 Hz ), $119.8(\mathrm{~s}), 118.9(\mathrm{~s}), 116.8(\mathrm{~s}), 115.9(\mathrm{~s}), 34.7(\mathrm{~s}), 31.2$ (s). HRMS found for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{52} \mathrm{H}_{46} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=701.3364$, calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{52} \mathrm{H}_{46} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=701.3332$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-16b: Prepared by general method (7) with $85 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, MeOD) $\delta 8.45(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 8.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.10-7.99(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.97-$ $7.86(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.80-7.74(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.33-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $\left.162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}\right) \delta 25.4$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (101 MHz, MeOD) $\delta 164.5$ (s), 162.0 ( s ), 141.1 (s), 138.9 ( s$), 135.9$ (s), 135.3 ( s ), $133.4(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 131.5(\mathrm{t}, J=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.6(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 128.6 ( s ), 126.5 ( s ), 126.1 ( s$), 125.1$ ( s$), 119.9$ ( s$), 117.2$ (s), 116.7 (d, $J=87.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 115.7 $(\mathrm{d}, J=22.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$. HRMS found for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{44} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=625.1905$, calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{44} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{~F}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z$ $=625.1891$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-17b: Prepared by general method (10) with 78\% yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 8.56-8.29(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 8.09-7.88(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}), 7.87-7.79(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, 7.77-7.72 (m, 4H). ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (162 MHz, $\left.\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 25.2 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{NMR} \mathrm{(101} \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $144.6(\mathrm{~d}, ~ J=19.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 142.7(\mathrm{~s}), 140.8(\mathrm{~s}), 138.8(\mathrm{~s}), 136.3$ (s), 134.3 - 133.3 (br), 131.2 (d, $J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.8(\mathrm{~s}), 127.9(\mathrm{~s}), 127.5(\mathrm{~s}), 126.8(\mathrm{~s}), 126.2(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 121.3(\mathrm{~s}), 120.3$ (s), $116.5(\mathrm{~s}), 115.7(\mathrm{~s}), 29.7(\mathrm{~s})$. HRMS found for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=725.1891$, calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{52} \mathrm{H}_{46} \mathrm{~F}_{6} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=725.1827$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-18b: Prepared by general method (10) with $75 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.47-8.28(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 8.06(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.0,7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.93-7.73$ $(\mathrm{m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 7.54(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.8,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.01(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.37(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.08(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR $\left(162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 25.1 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 144.9(\mathrm{~d}, J=19.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $143.2(\mathrm{~s})$, 138.7 ( s), 137.6 (s), $137.0(\mathrm{~s}), 136.2(\mathrm{~s}), 135.6(\mathrm{~s}), 133.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 131.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.6(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.9-127.8(\mathrm{br}), 125.7(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.1$ Hz ), $120.6(\mathrm{~s}), 119.6(\mathrm{~s}), 116.9(\mathrm{~s}), 116.0(\mathrm{~s}), 21.1(\mathrm{~s}), 20.9(\mathrm{~s})$. HRMS found for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{50} \mathrm{H}_{42} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}$: $m / z=673.3011$, calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{52} \mathrm{H}_{46} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=673.3019$.


Synthesis of substituted (P)-19b: Prepared by general method (10) with $53 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.55-8.35(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 8.22(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 8.09-7.97(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, $7.92-7.82(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.75(\mathrm{dt}, J=11.0,5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.98(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 25.1 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 166.7(\mathrm{~s}), 144.7(\mathrm{~d}, J=19.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 143.4(\mathrm{~s}), 141.2(\mathrm{~s})$, $138.8(\mathrm{~s}), 136.3(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.7-133.2(\mathrm{br}), 131.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.6$ Hz ), 130.5 ( s ), 130.2 ( s$), 128.8$ ( s ), 127.5 ( s ), 126.8 ( s$), 126.2$ (d, $J=10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 121.2 ( s$)$, $120.3(\mathrm{~s}), 116.6(\mathrm{~s}), 115.7(\mathrm{~s}), 52.3(\mathrm{~s}), 29.7(\mathrm{~s})$. HRMS found for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{48} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=$ 705.2181 , calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{52} \mathrm{H}_{46} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=705.2189$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-20b: Prepared by general method (10) with $42 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.28(\mathrm{dt}, J=12.3,8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 8.09-7.96(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.84(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.78-7.69(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.65-7.59(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.54(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.17(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H})$,
7.06 (dd, $J=8.9,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 24.8 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 144.7(\mathrm{~s}), 144.5(\mathrm{~s}), 143.4(\mathrm{~s}), 140.9(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 138.6$ (s), 138.4 (d, $J=1.7$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 136.2(\mathrm{~s}), 133.7(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 132.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 131.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.9$ ( s), 130.5 ( s$), 130.0(\mathrm{~s}), 129.8(\mathrm{~s}), 128.9(\mathrm{~d}, J=22.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 127.8(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 126.9(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 125.5(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 120.2(\mathrm{~s}), 119.3(\mathrm{~s}), 116.9(\mathrm{~s}), 116.0$ (s). HRMS found for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{56} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=741.2728$, calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{56} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=741.2706$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-21b: Prepared by general method (10) with $47 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.44(\mathrm{dd}, J=24.9,8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 8.29(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.14(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.0$, $1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.07-7.91(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}), 7.85(\mathrm{t}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.75(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.61-$ $7.53(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (162 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 24.9 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 144.9(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=19.9 \mathrm{~Hz}), 142.3(\mathrm{~s}), 139.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 136.3(\mathrm{~s}), 136.2(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.7(\mathrm{~s}), 133.4(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.2(\mathrm{~s}), 131.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.1(\mathrm{~s}), 128.7$ ( s$), 128.58(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.5(\mathrm{~s}), 127.8(\mathrm{~s}), 127.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 126.8(\mathrm{~s}), 125.9(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=10.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 125.1(\mathrm{~s}), 120.6(\mathrm{~s}), 119.6(\mathrm{~s}), 116.8(\mathrm{~s}), 116.0(\mathrm{~s})$. HRMS found for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{52} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}$: $m / z=689.2416$, calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{52} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=689.2393$.


Synthesis of substituted (S,S)-22b: Prepared by general method (10) with $44 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.53(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.47-8.33(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 8.20-8.14(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 8.07-7.98$ $(\mathrm{m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 7.91-7.83(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.76(\mathrm{td}, \mathrm{J}=7.6,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.52-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.37-7.28$ $(\mathrm{m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.24(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.19(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.84(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 3.18(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR (162 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 25.1 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C} \operatorname{NMR}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 154.9(\mathrm{~s}), 153.8$ (s), 145.0 (s), 144.8 ( s$), 143.5(\mathrm{~s}), 140.8(\mathrm{~s}), 138.7(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 136.2(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 134.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.1 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $133.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.2(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.0(\mathrm{~s}), 131.2(\mathrm{~s}), 131.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.1 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $130.0(\mathrm{~s}), 129.5(\mathrm{~s}), 129.2(\mathrm{~s}), 128.6(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.2(\mathrm{~d}, J=24.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 127.8(\mathrm{~s}), 126.9$ (d, $J=15.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 126.3 (s), $125.9-125.3(\mathrm{br}), 125.0(\mathrm{~s}), 123.7(\mathrm{~s}), 120.5(\mathrm{~s}), 119.6(\mathrm{~s}), 119.0$ (s), 116.9 (s), 116.1 (s), 113.6 (s), 60.8 (s), 56.6 (s). HRMS found for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=$ 1061.3708, calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=1061.3754$


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-1c: Prepared by general method (10) with $68 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.55(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.35(\mathrm{dd}, J=17.3,6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 8.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 8.05-7.97(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.84(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.75(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.8,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.33$ (d, $J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.34(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P} \mathrm{NMR}\left(162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ 24.8. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 144.9(\mathrm{~d}, J=19.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 140.6 (s), $138.4(\mathrm{~s}), 137.4(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 136.7(\mathrm{~s}), 136.2(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.7(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 132.9(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.2 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 131.1 (d, $J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 130.6 - 130.5 (br), 130.1 ( s ), 129.8 ( s$), 129.7$ ( s ), 127.3 ( s$), 125.6$ (s), 125.1 (d, $J=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 121.3 (s), 120.3 (s), 116.7 (s), 115.9 (s), 21.2 (s). HRMS found for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=617.2397$, calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=617.2393$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-2c: Prepared by general method (10) with $92 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ) $\delta 8.54(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.36(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.2,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.29-8.21(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $8.10-8.02(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.94(\mathrm{ddd}, J=7.6,2.0,1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.80-7.75(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.59(\mathrm{q}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.17(\mathrm{t}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 162 MHz , MeOD) $\delta$ 25.0. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ) $\delta 145.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=19.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 144.5 (s), 140.2 (s), $137.7-$ 136.7 (br), 136.7 (s), 135.9 (d, $J=2.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 133.5 (d, $J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 132.2 (d, $J=12.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 130.6 (d, $J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 129.8 (d, $J=11.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 129.7 ( s ), 129.1 (s), 128.3 ( s$), 126.9$ (s), 125.1 (s), 124.4 (d, $J=10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 121.6 (s), 120.6 ( s$), 117.1$ (s), 116.2 (s), 28.0 (s), 14.7 (s). HRMS found for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{48} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=645.2719$, calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{48} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=645.2706$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-3c: Prepared by general method (10) with $84 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}) \delta 8.61(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.38(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.2,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.30-8.23(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, 8.14-8.03 (m, 6H), 7.98-7.91 (m, 2H), 7.78 (td, $J=7.9,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.43-7.31 (m, 8H), $1.28(\mathrm{~s}, 18 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 162 MHz , MeOD) $\delta 25.0 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{MeOD}$ ) $\delta 149.7$ (s), 143.6 (d, $J=19.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 138.7 (s), 135.97 (d, $J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 135.1 (s), 134.4 (d, $J=3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $132.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 129.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 128.3(\mathrm{~s}), 128.2(\mathrm{~s})$, 127.7 (s), 125.2 (s), 124.2 (s), 123.7 (s), 122.9 (d, $J=10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 120.1 (s), 119.2 (s), 115.6 (s), 114.7 (s), 32.5 (s), 28.8 (s). HRMS found for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{52} \mathrm{H}_{46} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=701.3297$, calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{52} \mathrm{H}_{46} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=701.3332$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-4c: Prepared by general method (10) with $90 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 400 MHz , MeOD) $\delta 8.56(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.37(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.1,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.25(\mathrm{t}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 8.14-8.02(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.99-7.88(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.78(\mathrm{td}, J=7.9,3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.48-7.41(\mathrm{~m}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 6.90-6.80(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 162 MHz , MeOD) $\delta 25.1 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 101 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 159.9(\mathrm{~s}), 144.9(\mathrm{~d}, J=20.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 140.1(\mathrm{~s}), 137.2(\mathrm{~s}), 136.2(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.1 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $133.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 132.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 132.0(\mathrm{~s}), 131.1(\mathrm{~s}), 130.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=23.0 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 129.5 (s), 128.5 (s), 125.2 (s), 114.6 (s), 55.4 (s). HRMS found for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=$ 649.2308 , calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=649.2291$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-5c: Prepared by general method (10) with $40 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.81$ (dd, $J=8.5,4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $8.64(\mathrm{t}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.16-$ $8.05(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 7.86-7.82(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.74(\mathrm{td}, J=7.6,3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.51(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.3,5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 25.4 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 136.9$ (s), 136.4 (s), 134.0 (d, $J=10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 132.7 (d, $J=11.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 131.2 (d, $J=13.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 130.5 (d, $J=11.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}), 127.5(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 127.1(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 124.2(\mathrm{~s}), 121.9(\mathrm{~s}) \cdot \mathrm{HRMS}$ found for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{Br}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=594.9671$, calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{Br}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=594.9643$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-6c: Prepared by general method (10) with $57 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.28(\mathrm{dd}, J=25.0,16.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 8.00(\mathrm{~s}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.85-7.68(\mathrm{~m}$, 10 H ), 7.42 (d, $J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.36 (d, $J=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.49(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( 162 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 25.2 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 159.0$ (s), 139.6 (s), 137.1 (s), 135.2 (s), 134.3 (d, $J=21.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 132.9 (s), $132.0-130.9$ (m), 130.5 (s), $129.0-127.2$ (br), 126.2 (s), $125.3(\mathrm{~s}), 114.2(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}), 113.7(\mathrm{~s}), 113.1(\mathrm{~s}), 55.4(\mathrm{~s})$. HRMS found for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}$: $m / z=617.2404$, calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: m / z=617.2393$.


Synthesis of substituted (P)-7c: Prepared by general method (10) with $73 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 8.35$ (dd, $J=8.4,4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $8.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 8.20(\mathrm{t}, J=8.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.99(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.1,7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.83(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.9,6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.76-7.68(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H})$, $7.45(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.09(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.92(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 25.2 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 159.8(\mathrm{~s}), 145.2(\mathrm{~d}, J=19.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 141.6 ( s$), 137.1(\mathrm{~s})$, 136.3 (d, $J=3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 133.7 (d, $J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 132.0 - 130.9 (br), 130.4 (s), 130.2 (d, $J=11.5$ Hz ), $127.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=35.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 125.0(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}), 120.9(\mathrm{~s}), 120.0(\mathrm{~s}), 116.6(\mathrm{~s}), 115.8(\mathrm{~s})$, 114.3 (s), 55.5 (s). HRMS found for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}: \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=649.2308$, calcd for $\left[\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}\right]^{+}$: $m / z=649.2291$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-1d: In a 50 mL Schlenk tube were placed $[(R a c)-1 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$ 50 mg ( 1.0 eq ), NaOH ( 2.0 eq ), and a 20 mL of $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$ solvent. The mixture solution was reacted at room temperature under an air atmosphere for about 5 min . The organic phase was extracted successively with dilute hydrochloric acid and dichloromethane. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and filtered. The solvent was removed by decompressing vaporization. The resulting residue was purified by column chromatography with EA: $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1: 3)$, and then the white solid powder was obtained with $91 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 7.97$ (dd, $\left.J=8.6,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 7.92$ (d, $J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.84 (dd, $J=11.6,8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.61(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.8,8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.56-7.45(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.33$ (ddd, $J=9.7$, $6.6,5.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.28-7.15(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.11$ (d, $J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.09-7.02$ (m, 2H), 6.92 (ddd, $J=21.3,10.8,5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 28.0 .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta 144.2(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 135.0-134.3(\mathrm{br}), 133.5(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 133.3$ (s), 132.7 (d, $J=$ 7.9 Hz ), 132.6 (s), 132.2 (s), 131.8 (d, $J=9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 131.5 ( s), 130.9 (d, $J=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), 130.8 (d, $J=9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $130.4(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 130.2(\mathrm{~s}), 129.7(\mathrm{~s}), 128.9(\mathrm{~s}), 128.8(\mathrm{~s}), 128.2-127.6$ (br), 127.4 (d, $J=12.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $126.8(\mathrm{~d}, J=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}), 125.5(\mathrm{~d}, J=29.7 \mathrm{~Hz}), 124.7(\mathrm{~s})$.


Synthesis of substituted (Rac)-1c: In a 50 mL Schlenk tube were placed (Rac)-1d 100 mg $(1.0 \mathrm{eq}), \mathrm{HSiCl}_{3}(2.0 \mathrm{eq})$, and a 20 mL of dry toluene solvent. The mixture solution was reacted at $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under an Ar atmosphere for about 12 h . The organic phase was extracted successively with water and dichloromethane. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and filtered. The solvent was removed by decompressing vaporization. The resulting residue was purified by column chromatography with $\mathrm{PE}: \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4: 1)$, and then the white solid powder was obtained with $84 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta 7.92(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.2$, $4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.87(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.49-7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.35-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.24-7.11(\mathrm{~m}$, $10 \mathrm{H}) .{ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR ( $162 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $\delta-14.1$.


Synthesis of 4'-((6-bromohexyl)oxy)-[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonitrile: In a 50 mL Schlenk tube were placed 4'-hydroxy-[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonitrile $1.0 \mathrm{~g}(5.1 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(2.0 \mathrm{eq})$, 1,6-dibromohexane ( 1.0 eq ), and a 25 mL of dry DMF solvent. The mixture solution was reacted at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under an Ar atmosphere for about 5 h . The organic phase was extracted successively with water and dichloromethane. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and filtered. The solvent was removed by decompressing vaporization. The resulting residue was purified by column chromatography with $\mathrm{PE}: \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1: 1)$, and then the white solid powder was obtained with $57 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, \mathrm{TMS}\right) \delta 7.7(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{d}$, $\mathrm{J}=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.65(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}), 7.52(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=9.3,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 6.98(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=5.8 \mathrm{~Hz})$, $4.01(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}), 3.44(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1.95-1.87(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m}), 1.84(2 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=13.4,6.9$ Hz ), $1.57-1.49(4 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{m})$.


Synthesis of (S)-4',4'"-((([1,1'-binaphthalene]-2,2'-diylbis(oxy))bis(hexane-6,1-diyl))bis(oxy))bis(([1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonitrile)): In a 50 mL Schlenk tube were placed 4'-((6-bromohexyl)oxy)-[1,1'-biphenyl]-4-carbonitrile 0.5 g ( 1.4 mmol ), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(2.0 \mathrm{eq})$, (S)-[1,1'-binaphthalene]-2,2'-diol ( 0.5 eq ), and 25 mL of dry DMF solvent. The mixture
solution was reacted at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under an Ar atmosphere for about 5 h . The organic phase was extracted successively with water and dichloromethane. The organic phase was dried with anhydrous $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and filtered. The solvent was removed by decompressing vaporization. The resulting residue was purified by column chromatography with $\mathrm{PE}: \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ (1:1), and then the white solid powder was obtained with $87 \%$ yield. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) \delta$ $7.91(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.83(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.71-7.66(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.65-7.60(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, $7.55-7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 7.40(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=9.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.29$ (ddd, J = 8.1, 6.4, $1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$ ), $7.23-7.12$ $(\mathrm{m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.00(\mathrm{dt}, \mathrm{J}=9.3,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.90(\mathrm{dt}, \mathrm{J}=9.3,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 4 H ).

Supporting information
Table S1. Photoelectric and chiral chiroptoelectronic properties of reported organic phospha[n]helicenes or achiral phosphonium salts
(2)
(

Supporting information
(

Supporting information


## Section C: Chemical structure stability of compound $[1 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$and kinetic study of racemization of $[2 b]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$

## 1. Chemical structure stability

These phosphahelicens (i.e. compound $[1 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$) have good solubility and stability in many polar organic solvents (including chloralkane, alcohols solvent, DMF, DMSO) and acid conditions as well as UV-radiation. However, the structure could be transformed into monophosphine oxide via a ring-opening passway under base conditions in the air.



Scheme S1. Monitored ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}-\mathrm{NMR}$ spectra of $[1 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$with different acids, base additives, or radiation ( 365 nm ) in $\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$.

## 2. Kinetic study of $[\mathbf{2 b}]^{+}[\mathbf{C l}]^{-}$

For helicene $[2 b]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$, the highly enantiomeric pure single crystals could be used for racemization kinetic study. The pure single crystals were synthesized from enantiomeric BINAPs at low temperatures (see Section B in SI). The single crystals were grown in a supersaturated solution ( $\mathrm{DCM} / \mathrm{n}$-hexane $=1 / 2$ ) at $10-15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The regular single crystals were dissolved in cold DCM at $-15 \pm 2{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and the circular dichroism (CD) spectra of both enantiomers were rapidly and successfully recorded in DCM at different temperature conditions.

We assumed that the racemization process obeys first-order kinetic. Because of the linear relationship between CD intensity and concentration of excess enantiomer, equation 1) can be replaced by ellipticity experimentally measured by CD spectroscopy at a certain wavelength (at 370 nm ).

$$
\left.A=A_{0} e^{-k t} 1\right)
$$

By plotting the natural logarithm of $\left[\operatorname{Int}_{370}\right]_{t} /\left[\operatorname{Int}_{370}\right]_{0}$ values, we performed Eyring plots to determine experimental $\Delta H^{\ddagger}(12.5 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}), \Delta S^{\ddagger}(-25.4 \mathrm{cal} / \mathrm{mol} \cdot \mathrm{K}), \Delta G_{\text {exp }}{ }^{\ddagger}(20.1$ $\mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol})$ and rate constant $(k)=1.50 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{sec}^{-1}$, racemization half-life $\left(t_{1 / 2}\right)=77.5 \mathrm{~min}$ at 298.15 K were estimated by the following equations (1)-(5):

$$
\begin{gathered}
k=\frac{k_{B} T}{h} \times \exp \left(\frac{-\Delta H^{\ddagger}}{R T}\right) \times \exp \left(\frac{\Delta S^{\ddagger}}{R}\right) \\
\ln \left(\frac{k}{T}\right)=\left(\frac{-\Delta H^{\ddagger}}{R}\right) \frac{1}{T}+\ln \left(\frac{k_{B}}{h}\right)+\frac{\Delta S^{\ddagger}}{R} \\
\Delta G_{\text {exp }}^{\ddagger}=\Delta H^{\ddagger}-T \cdot \Delta S^{\ddagger} \\
4) \\
t_{\frac{1}{2}}=\frac{\ln 2}{k}
\end{gathered}
$$

where $k_{B}, h$ and $R$ are Boltzmann constant $\left(1.380649 \times 10^{-23} \mathrm{~J} \cdot \mathrm{~K}^{-1}\right)$, Planck's constant ( $6.62607015 \times 10^{-34} \mathrm{~J} \cdot \mathrm{sec}$ ), and molar gas constant (8.314462618 $\mathrm{J} \cdot \mathrm{K}^{-1} \cdot \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}$ ), respectively. ${ }^{20,21}$



Fig S1. (a) Temperature and time-dependent decay of intensities of ellipticity in CD spectra at 370 nm for $[2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$and (b) its Eyring plots.

## Section D: X-ray crystallographic data




Fig. S2 (a) ORTEP representation of the single-crystal structure of isomer (S)-9b3 with thermal ellipsoids at $50 \%$ probability. (b) Molecular packing model of (Rac)-9b3 along the $a$-axis in crystal. The H -atoms were omitted for clarity.


Fig. S3 (a) ORTEP representation of the single-crystal structure of compound (S)-11b3 with thermal ellipsoids at $50 \%$ probability. (b) Molecular packing model of ( $S$ )-11b3 along the $c$ axis in crystal. Some disorders were observed in phenyl rings. The H -atoms were omitted for clarity.

Supporting information
Table S2. Crystallographic Data and Structure Refinement for (Rac)-9b3, (S)-11b3, (S)-14b3, (Rac)-15b3, (S)-6c3

| Name | (Rac)-9b3 | (S)-11b3 | (S)-14b3 | (Rac)-15b3 | (S) -6c3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CCDC <br> number | 2225472 | 2225477 | 2225478 | 2225473 | 2225474 |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{56} \mathrm{H}_{40} \mathrm{P}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{58} \mathrm{H}_{44} \mathrm{P}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{58} \mathrm{H}_{44} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{64} \mathrm{H}_{56} \mathrm{P}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{58} \mathrm{H}_{44} \mathrm{P}_{2}$ |
| Formula weight | 774.82 | 802.87 | 834.87 | 887.03 | 887.80 |
| Crystal system | triclinic | orthorhombic | triclinic | monoclinic | orthorhombic |
| Space group | $P \overline{1}$ | $P 2{ }_{1} 2_{1} 2$ | P1 | C2/c | $P 2_{12} 2_{1}{ }_{1}$ |
| $a / \AA$ | 8.1589(6) | 13.5549(15) | 9.2214(9) | 32.764(3) | 12.2007(7) |
| $b / \AA$ | 13.3454(11) | 18.4613(18) | 13.2109(12) | 8.5089(8) | 18.1269(12) |
| $c / \AA$ | 20.1127(15) | 8.6468(9) | 18.8909(16) | 19.653(2) | 20.8115(11) |
| $\alpha /{ }^{\circ}$ | 105.202(3) | 90 | 95.700(3) | 90 | 90 |
| $\beta /{ }^{\circ}$ | 99.249(3) | 90 | 99.414(3) | 118.644(6) | 90 |
| $\gamma /{ }^{\circ}$ | 92.305(4) | 90 | 101.148(4) | 90 | 90 |
| Volume $/ \AA^{3}$ | 2078.0(3) | 2163.8(4) | 2207.0(4) | 4808.5(8) | 4602.7(5) |
| Z | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 |
| $\rho_{\text {calc }}\left(\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}\right)$ | 1.238 | 1.232 | 1.256 | 1.225 | 1.281 |
| $\mu / \mathrm{mm}^{-1}$ | 0.143 | 0.140 | 0.143 | 0.132 | 0.251 |
| F(000) | 812.0 | 844.0 | 876 | 1880 | 1856 |
| Crystal $\text { size } / \mathrm{mm}^{3}$ | $0.2 * 0.2 * 0.1$ | $0.15 * 0.2 * 0.1$ | $0.1 * 0.1 * 0.1$ | $0.12 * 0.1 * 0.1$ | $0.2 * 0.2 * 0.05$ |
| Radiation ( $\AA$ ) | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{MoK} \alpha \\ (\lambda=0.71073) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \operatorname{MoK} \alpha \\ (\lambda=0.71073) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \operatorname{MoK} \alpha \\ (\lambda=0.71073) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{MoK} \alpha \\ (\lambda=0.71073) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{MoK} \alpha \\ (\lambda=0.71073) \end{gathered}$ |
| $2 \Theta$ range for data collection $/{ }^{\circ}$ | 8.082 to 107.762 | 5.202 to 46.431 | 4.583 to 55.047 | 4.723 to 54.921 | 4.470 to 49.418 |
| Index ranges | $\begin{aligned} -9 & \leq \mathrm{h} \leq 9, \\ -15 & \leq \mathrm{k} \leq 15, \\ -23 & \leq \mathrm{l} \leq 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -17 \leq \mathrm{h} \leq 17, \\ & -22 \leq \mathrm{k} \leq 23, \\ & -11 \leq \mathrm{l} \leq 11 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -11 \leq \mathrm{h} \leq 12, \\ & -16 \leq \mathrm{k} \leq 17, \\ & -24 \leq \mathrm{l} \leq 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -33 \leq h \leq 41, \\ & -10 \leq \mathrm{k} \leq 10, \\ & -25 \leq 1 \leq 24 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -15 \leq \mathrm{h} \leq 15, \\ & -23 \leq \mathrm{k} \leq 22, \\ & -26 \leq \mathrm{l} \leq 27 \end{aligned}$ |
| Reflections collected | 17502 | 20546 | 20889 | 20104 | 43979 |
| Independent reflections | $\begin{gathered} 7146\left[R_{\text {int }}=0.049,\right. \\ \left.R_{\text {sigma }}=0.0578\right] \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4964\left[R_{\text {int }}=0.079,\right. \\ \left.R_{\text {sigma }}=0.0731\right] \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 9648\left[R_{\text {int }}=0.042,\right. \\ \left.R_{\text {sigma }}=0.0709\right] \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5316\left[R_{\text {int }}=0.084,\right. \\ \left.R_{\text {sigma }}=0.0726\right] \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6589\left[R_{\text {int }}=0.086,\right. \\ \left.R_{\text {sigma }}=0.0831\right] \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Goodness-of-fit on $F^{2}$ | 1.121 | 1.027 | 1.035 | 0.990 | 1.063 |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Final R } \\ \text { indexes } \\ {[\mathrm{I}>=2 \sigma(\mathrm{I})]} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} R_{1}=0.0486 \\ w R_{2}=0.1513 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} R_{1}=0.0598 \\ w R_{2}=0.1470 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} R_{1}=0.0461 \\ w R_{2}=0.1212 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} R_{1}=0.0632 \\ w R_{2}=0.1654 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} R_{1}=0.0675 \\ w R_{2}=0.1655 \end{gathered}$ |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Final R } \\ \text { indexes [all } \\ \text { data] } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} R_{1}=0.0629 \\ w R_{2}=0.1723 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} R_{1}=0.0873 \\ w R_{2}=0.1638 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} R_{1}=0.0556 \\ w R_{2}=0.1313 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} R_{1}=0.1063 \\ w R_{2}=0.1979 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} R_{1}=0.1393 \\ w R_{2}=0.2257 \end{gathered}$ |
| Largest diff. peak/hole / e $\AA^{-3}$ | 0.369 / -0.457 | 0.378 / -0.282 | 0.797 / -0.258 | 0.487 / -0.484 | 0.700 / -0.637 |
| Flack parameter | - | 0.09(8) | 0.07(5) | - | 0.01(5) |




Fig. S4 (a) ORTEP representation of the single-crystal structure of compound ( $S$ )-14b3. The H -atoms were omitted for clarity. (b) Molecular packing model of ( $S$ )-14b3 along the $b$-axis in crystal.


Fig. S5 (a) ORTEP representation of the single-crystal structure of isomer (S)-15b3 with thermal ellipsoids at $50 \%$ probability. The H -atoms were omitted for clarity. (b) Molecular packing model of (Rac)-15b3 along the $c$-axis in crystal.



Fig. S6 (a) ORTEP representation of the single-crystal structure of (S)-6c3 with thermal ellipsoids at $50 \%$ probability. (b) Molecular packing model of (Rac)-6c3 along the $a$-axis in crystal. The H -atoms were omitted for clarity.






Fig. S7 (a-d) Structural analysis and comparison of the single-crystal structure of the derived BINAP substrates (Rac)-9b3, (S)-11b3, (S)-14b3, (Rac)-15b3, (R)-BINAP-Me, and Bis(2diphenylphosphinophenyl)ether (DPEPhos). The dihedral angles of binaphthyl and P-P distances are inserted in the Figures.

## Supporting information

Table S3. Crystallographic Data and Structure Refinement for Phospha[5]helicene

| Name | $\begin{gathered} {[(M)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-} \&} \\ \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[(P)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-} \&} \\ \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl} . \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{a}[(\mathrm{Rac})-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Br}]-\& \\ & \mathrm{EtOH} / \mathrm{MeOH} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} { }^{\mathrm{b}}[(P)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Br}]^{-} \& \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} \\ Y_{(P-\text { soomer })}=60.4 \% \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CCDC | 2130476 | 2130479 | 2130454 | 2130459 |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{35} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{Cl}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{35} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{Cl}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{37} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{BrO}_{2.5} \mathrm{P}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{35} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{BrCl}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ |
| Formula weight | 585.89 | 585.89 | 632.54 | 630.34 |
| Crystal system | orthorhombic | orthorhombic | monoclinic | orthorhombic |
| Space group | $P 2{ }_{21}{ }_{21}$ | $P 2{ }_{21}{ }_{1}$ | C2/c | $P 2{ }_{21}{ }_{1}{ }_{1}$ |
| $a / \AA$ | 12.230(2) | 12.200(4) | 25.8430(19) | 12.280(4) |
| $b / \AA$ | 12.471(3) | 12.614(3) | 11.7629(8) | 12.550(4) |
| $c / \AA$ | 19.360(5) | 19.437(5) | 22.1155(17) | 19.659(6) |
| $\alpha /{ }^{\circ}$ | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 |
| $\beta /{ }^{\circ}$ | 90 | 90 | 114.085(3) | 90 |
| $\gamma /{ }^{\circ}$ | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 |
| Volume/ $\AA^{3}$ | 2952.9(11) | 2991.1(14) | 6137.6(8) | 3029.7(16) |
| $Z$ | 4 | 4 | 8 | 4 |
| $\rho_{\text {calc }}\left(\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}\right)$ | 1.318 | 1.301 | 1.369 | 1.382 |
| $\mu / \mathrm{mm}^{-1}$ | 0.388 | 0.383 | 1.426 | 1.609 |
| $F(000)$ | 1216.0 | 1216.0 | 2632.0 | 1288.0 |
| Crystal size $/ \mathrm{mm}^{3}$ | $0.2 * 0.2 * 0.08$ | $0.4 * 0.3 * 0.11$ | $0.12 * 0.1 * 0.1$ | $0.2 * 0.3 * 0.1$ |
| Radiation (A) | $\operatorname{MoK} \alpha(\lambda=0.71073)$ | $\operatorname{MoK} \alpha(\lambda=0.71073)$ | $\operatorname{MoK} \alpha(\lambda=0.71073)$ | $\operatorname{MoK} \alpha(\lambda=0.71073)$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 2 \Theta \text { range } \\ & \text { for data } \\ & \text { collection } /{ }^{\circ} \end{aligned}$ | 4.668 to 55.123 | 4.661 to 53.715 | 6.519 to 107.860 | 3.692 to 53.748 |
| Index ranges | $\begin{aligned} & -14 \leq \mathrm{h} \leq 14, \\ & -14 \leq \mathrm{k} \leq 11, \\ & -22 \leq \mathrm{l} \leq 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -11 \leq \mathrm{h} \leq 14, \\ & -15 \leq \mathrm{k} \leq 15, \\ & -23 \leq \mathrm{l} \leq 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -31 \leq \mathrm{h} \leq 29, \\ & -14 \leq \mathrm{k} \leq 13, \\ & -26 \leq \mathrm{l} \leq 26 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} -12 \leq \mathrm{h} \leq 14, \\ -15 \leq \mathrm{k} \leq 15, \\ -23 \leq 1 \leq 23 \end{gathered}$ |
| Reflections collected | 20197 | 22731 | 25132 | 16472 |
| Independent reflections | $\begin{gathered} 5601\left[R_{\text {int }}=0.080,\right. \\ \left.R_{\text {sigma }}=0.0880\right] \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5129\left[R_{\text {int }}=0.080,\right. \\ \left.R_{\text {sigma }}=0.0696\right] \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 9952\left[R_{\text {int }}=0.068,\right. \\ \left.R_{\text {sigma }}=0.0500\right] \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9281\left[R_{\text {int }}=0.065,\right. \\ \left.R_{\text {sigma }}=0.0556\right] \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ | 1.074 | 1.063 | 1.069 | 0.1058 |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Final } R \\ \text { indexes } \\ {[\mathrm{I}>=2 \sigma(\mathrm{I})]} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} R_{1}=0.0850 \\ w R_{2}=0.1952 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} R_{1}=0.0587 \\ w R_{2}=0.1536 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} R_{1}=0.0559 \\ w R_{2}=0.1604 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} R_{1}=0.0427, \\ w R_{2}=0.1165 \end{gathered}$ |
| Final $R$ indexes [all data] | $\begin{gathered} R_{1}=0.1147 \\ w R_{2}=0.2110 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} R_{1}=0.0837 \\ w R_{2}=0.1693 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} R_{1}=0.0678 \\ w R_{2}=0.1708 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} R_{1}=0.0451, \\ w R_{2}=0.1194 \end{gathered}$ |
| Largest diff. peak/hole / e $\AA^{-3}$ | 0.650 / -0.561 | 0.399 / -0.391 | 0.610 / -0.974 | 0.424 / -0.519 |
| Flack parameter | 0.05(5) | 0.03(5) | - | $0.395(12)^{\text {b }}$ |
| ${ }^{\text {a }}$ Crystal sample was grown from a completely racemic mother liquid (The $(P)$-isomer mixed with ( $M$ )-isomer at a $1: 1$ ratio). ${ }^{b}$ Inversion twining crystal sample was obtained from a partial racemic mother liquid (solution reacted at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min ). The proportion of $(P)$-isoform ( $Y_{(P-\text {-somer }}=60.4 \%$ ) was estimated by the equation of $Y_{(\text {P-isomer })}=100(1$-flack parameter $) \%$, indicating isomerization existed at the high temperature. |  |  |  |  |

Supporting information
Table S4. Crystallographic Data and Structure Refinement for Hybrid P(III)/Mn(II) Complexes

| Name | $[(6 \mathrm{~b})]^{+}\left[\mathrm{MnCl}_{4}\right]^{2-}$ | $\left[(6 \mathrm{~b})_{2}\right]^{2+}\left[\left(\mathrm{MnCl}_{3} \mathrm{EtOH}\right)\right]^{-}\left[\left(\mathrm{MnCl}_{3} \mathrm{THF}\right)\right]^{-}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CCDC | 2225470 | 2225471 |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{52} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{Cl}_{4} \mathrm{MnO}_{9} \mathrm{P}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{58} \mathrm{H}_{50} \mathrm{Cl}_{6} \mathrm{Mn}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{10} \mathrm{P}_{2}$ |
| Formula weight | 1065.50 | 1291.50 |
| Crystal system | monoclinic | triclinic |
| Space group | $P 2_{1} / n$ | $P \overline{1}$ |
| $a / \AA$ | 11.7291(11) | 8.6233(14) |
| $b / \AA$ | 21.4215(19) | 18.799(3) |
| $c / \AA$ | 19.3277(19) | 19.623(3) |
| $\alpha /{ }^{\circ}$ | 90 | 113.171(5) |
| $\beta /{ }^{\circ}$ | 106.219(4) | 95.078(6) |
| $\gamma /{ }^{\circ}$ | 90 | 93.304(5) |
| Volume/ $\AA^{3}$ | 4662.9(8) | 2898.1(8) |
| Z | 4 | 2 |
| $\rho_{\text {calc }}\left(\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}\right)$ | 1.518 | 1.480 |
| $\mu / \mathrm{mm}^{-1}$ | 0.640 | 0.825 |
| $F(000)$ | 2180.0 | 1320.0 |
| Crystal size $/ \mathrm{mm}^{3}$ | $0.2 * 0.2 * 0.1$ | $0.3 * 0.1 * 0.1$ |
| Radiation (Å) | $\operatorname{MoK} \alpha(\lambda=0.71073)$ | $\operatorname{MoK} \alpha(\lambda=0.71073)$ |
| ```2\Theta range for data collection/}\mp@subsup{}{}{\circ``` | 5.482 to 107.589 | 4.738 to 54.909 |
| Index ranges | $-14 \leq \mathrm{h} \leq 14,-25 \leq \mathrm{k} \leq 25,-21 \leq 1 \leq 23$ | $-10 \leq h \leq 10,-21 \leq k \leq 22,-23 \leq 1 \leq 23$ |
| Reflections collected | 29732 | 21215 |
| Independent reflections | $19293\left[R_{\text {int }}=0.050, R_{\text {sigma }}=0.0460\right]$ | $7310\left[R_{\text {int }}=0.063, R_{\text {sigma }}=0.0837\right]$ |
| Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ | 1.052 | 1.128 |
| Final $R$ indexes $[\mathrm{I}>=2 \sigma(\mathrm{I})]$ | $R_{1}=0.0438, w R_{2}=0.1069$ | $R_{1}=0.0738, w R_{2}=0.2056$ |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Final } R \\ \text { indexes [all } \\ \text { data] } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $R_{1}=0.0525, w R_{2}=0.1123$ | $R_{1}=0.1052, w R_{2}=0.2322$ |
| Largest diff. peak/hole / e $\AA^{-3}$ | 0.473 / -0.706 | 1.266 / -1.158 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ The crystalline $\left[(6 \mathrm{~b})^{+}\right]_{2}\left[\mathrm{MnCl}_{4}\right]^{2-}$ and $\left[(6 \mathrm{~b})^{+}\right]_{2}\left[\mathrm{MnCl}_{3}(\mathrm{EtOH})\right]^{-}\left[\mathrm{MnCl}_{3}(\mathrm{THF})\right]^{-}$could be obtained from the reaction mixture in the schlenk tube after slow cooling.

Supporting information
Table S5. Crystallographic Data and Structure Refinement for Phospha[5]helicene

| Name | ${ }^{\text {a }}$ ( Rac$\left.)-1 \mathrm{~b}\right]^{+}\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$ | ${ }^{\mathrm{a}}[(\mathrm{Rac})-1 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}\left[\mathrm{PF}_{6}\right]^{-}$ | ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}[(P)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$ | $\begin{gathered} {[(M)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-} \& \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}} \\ \& 2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CCDC | 2225467 | 2225468 | 2225466 | 2225461 |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{PBF}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{P}_{2} \mathrm{~F}_{6}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{BF}_{4} \mathrm{P}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{35} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{BCl}_{2} \mathrm{~F}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ |
| Formula weight | 524.28 | 582.44 | 552.33 | 673.29 |
| Crystal system | monoclinic | monoclinic | orthorhombic | orthorhombic |
| Space group | $P 2_{1} / n$ | $P 2{ }_{1} / n$ | $P 2_{12} 2_{1}{ }_{1}$ | $P 2_{12} 2_{1}{ }_{1}$ |
| $a / \AA$ | $11.3669(7)$ | 11.8054(4) | $11.0745(7)$ | $11.0759(8)$ |
| $b / \AA$ | 11.7224(7) | 11.5114(4) | 11.4366 (8) | $11.4222(8)$ |
| $c / \AA$ | 18.4484(12) | 19.2346(7) | 27.0879(17) | 27.0428(17) |
| $\alpha /{ }^{\circ}$ | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 |
| $\beta /{ }^{\circ}$ | 92.265(2) | 93.387(1) | 90 | 90 |
| $\gamma /{ }^{\circ}$ | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 |
| Volume $/ \AA^{3}$ | 2456.3(3) | 2609.35(16) | 3430.8(4) | 3421.2(4) |
| Z | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| $\rho_{\text {calc }}\left(\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}\right)$ | 1.418 | 1.483 | 1.069 | 1.307 |
| $\mu / \mathrm{mm}^{-1}$ | 0.164 | 0.232 | 0.120 | 0.288 |
| $F(000)$ | 1080.0 | 1192.0 | 1144.0 | 1392.0 |
| Crystal size $/ \mathrm{mm}^{3}$ | $0.2 * 0.2 * 0.2$ | $0.3 * 0.2 * 0.2$ | $0.3 * 0.3 * 0.1$ | $0.3 * 0.2 * 0.1$ |
| Radiation ( $\AA$ ) | $\operatorname{MoK} \alpha(\lambda=0.71073)$ | $\operatorname{MoK} \alpha(\lambda=0.71073)$ | $\operatorname{MoK} \alpha(\lambda=0.71073)$ | $\operatorname{MoK} \alpha(\lambda=0.71073)$ |
| $2 \Theta$ range for data collection/ ${ }^{\circ}$ | 4.994 to 54.961 | 4.947 to 54.742 | 4.662 to 43.826 | 4.667 to 49.318 |
| Index ranges | $\begin{aligned} & -13 \leq \mathrm{h} \leq 14, \\ & -15 \leq \mathrm{k} \leq 15, \\ & -21 \leq \mathrm{l} \leq 23 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -14 \leq \mathrm{h} \leq 15, \\ & -14 \leq \mathrm{k} \leq 14, \\ & -24 \leq \mathrm{l} \leq 24 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -13 \leq \mathrm{h} \leq 14, \\ & -14 \leq \mathrm{k} \leq 14, \\ & -35 \leq 1 \leq 35 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & -10 \leq \mathrm{h} \leq 13, \\ & -13 \leq \mathrm{k} \leq 13, \\ & -32 \leq \mathrm{l} \leq 32 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Reflections collected | 22063 | 24633 | 32383 | 26428 |
| Independent reflections | $\begin{gathered} 9942\left[R_{\text {int }}=0.0532,\right. \\ \left.R_{\text {sigma }}=0.0470\right] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6305\left[R_{\text {int }}=0.0539,\right. \\ \left.R_{\text {sigma }}=0.0476\right] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6120\left[R_{\text {int }}=0.0674,\right. \\ \left.R_{\text {sigma }}=0.0775\right] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7768\left[R_{\text {int }}=0.0639\right. \\ \left.R_{\text {sigma }}=0.0458\right] \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Goodness-offit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ | 1.028 | 1.063 | 0.949 | 1.130 |
| Final $R$ indexes $[\mathrm{I}>=2 \sigma(\mathrm{I})]$ | $\begin{gathered} R_{1}=0.0469 \\ w R_{2}=0.1224 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} R_{1}=0.0774, \\ w R_{2}=0.2140 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} R_{1}=0.0583, \\ w R_{2}=0.1327 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} R_{1}=0.0892, \\ w R_{2}=0.2507 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Final $R$ indexes [all data] | $\begin{gathered} R_{1}=0.0562 \\ w R_{2}=0.1300 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} R_{1}=0.1001, \\ w R_{2}=0.2335 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} R_{1}=0.0892, \\ w R_{2}=0.1448 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} R_{1}=0.1029, \\ w R_{2}=0.2667 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Largest diff. peak/hole / e $\AA^{-3}$ | 0.465 / -0.381 | 1.399 / -1.244 | 0.216 / -0.240 | 1.187 / -0.489 |
| Flack parameter | - | - | 0.05(7) | 0.08(5) |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Crystal samples were grown from a completely racemic mother liquid after an ion-exchange operation at room temperature. ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Crystal samples were grown from the enantiomerically enriched $[2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]$-solution after an ion-exchange operation at room temperature.

Table S6. Crystallographic Data and Structure Refinement for Phospha[5]helicene

Supporting information

| Name | [(Rac) $-3 \mathrm{c}]^{+}\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$ | $[(M)-7 \mathrm{c}]^{+}\left[\mathrm{PF}_{6}\right]^{-}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CCDC | 2225469 | 2225482 |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{52} \mathrm{H}_{46} \mathrm{BF}_{4} \mathrm{P}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{46} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{BF}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ |
| Formula weight | 788.67 | 736.51 |
| Crystal system | monoclinic | monoclinic |
| Space group | C2/c | $P 2_{1}$ |
| $a / \AA$ | 29.9808(17) | 11.5658(5) |
| $b / \AA$ | 29.9808(17) | 14.0383(7) |
| $c / \AA$ | 29.9808(17) | 12.2223(6) |
| $\alpha /{ }^{\circ}$ | 90 | 90 |
| $\beta /{ }^{\circ}$ | 116.312(2) | 116.441(1) |
| $\gamma /{ }^{\circ}$ | 90 | 90 |
| Volume/ $\AA^{3}$ | 20938(3) | 1776.88(15) |
| Z | 16 | 2 |
| $\rho_{\text {calc }}\left(\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}\right)$ | 788.67 | 1.377 |
| $\mu / \mathrm{mm}^{-1}$ | 0.524 | 0.139 |
| $F(000)$ | 6624.0 | 764.0 |
| Crystal size $/ \mathrm{mm}^{3}$ | $0.4 * 0.1 * 0.2$ | $0.2 * 0.2 * 0.2$ |
| Radiation ( $\AA$ ) | $\operatorname{GaKa}(\lambda=1.34139)$ | $\operatorname{MoK} \alpha(\lambda=0.71073)$ |
| $2 \Theta$ range for data collection $/{ }^{\circ}$ | 5.668 to 108.612 | 4.719 to 54.183 |
| Index ranges | $-36 \leq \mathrm{h} \leq 36,-25 \leq \mathrm{k} \leq 28,-28 \leq 1 \leq 39$ | $-15 \leq \mathrm{h} \leq 14,-18 \leq \mathrm{k} \leq 18,-12 \leq \mathrm{l} \leq 15$ |
| Reflections collected | 17839 | 16941 |
| Independent reflections | $9964\left[R_{\text {int }}=0.0828, R_{\text {sigma }}=0.0572\right]$ | $5018\left[R_{\text {int }}=0.0467, R_{\text {sigma }}=0.0703\right]$ |
| Goodness-offit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ | 1.013 | 1.051 |
| Final $R$ indexes $[\mathrm{I}>=2 \sigma(\mathrm{I})]$ | $R_{1}=0.0981, w R_{2}=0.2467$ | $R_{1}=0.0503, w R_{2}=0.1125$ |
| Final $R$ indexes [all data] | $R_{1}=0.1274, w R_{2}=0.2618$ | $R_{1}=0.0851, w R_{2}=0.1389$ |
| Largest diff. peak/hole / e $\AA^{-3}$ | 0.432 / -0.564 | 0.308 / -0.294 |
| Flack parameter | - | 0.00(7) |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Crystal samples were grown from a completely racemic mother liquid after an ion-exchange operation at room temperature.


Fig. S8 (a) ORTEP representation of the single-crystal structure of compound $[(M)-2 b]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$. (b) Intermolecular hydrogen bonding gridding in the cell. (c-d) Molecular packing model of $[(M)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$along the $a$-axis and $b$-axis in crystal. ( $\mathrm{f}-\mathrm{g}$ ) RDG maps of $[(M)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}$dimer structure in crystal. The reduced density gradient (RDG) analysis was performed at B3LYP-D3(BJ)/6-31G(d) level.

Supporting information
Table S7. Selective Bond Lengths ( $\AA$ ) and Bond Angles ( ${ }^{\circ}$ ) for Phospha[5]helicene and Hybrid Complexes

| Compound | Bond lengths ( $\AA$ ) |  |  | Bond angles ( ${ }^{\circ}$ ) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | lable | ${ }^{\text {a }}$ exp | ${ }^{\text {b }}$ cal | lable | ${ }^{\text {a }}$ exp | ${ }^{\text {b }}$ cal |
| $[(M)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$ | C1-P1 | 1.779(9) | 1.795 | C1-P1-C21 | 112.2(4) | 110.5 |
|  | C12-P1 | 1.780 (8) | 1.795 | C12-P1-C21 | 111.0(4) | 115.8 |
|  | C21-P1 | 1.788(8) | 1.799 | C28-P1-C21 | 114.0(4) | 110.1 |
|  | C28-P1 | 1.764(9) | 1.799 | C1-P1-C12 | 94.6(4) | 93.4 |
| $[(P)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$ | C1-P1 | 1.788(6) | 1.796 | C1-CP1-C12 | 94.2(3) | 93.4 |
|  | C12-P1 | 1.785(6) | 1.796 | C12-P1-C28 | 114.0(3) | 113.2 |
|  | C28-P1 | 1.784(6) | 1.796 | C28-P1-C21 | 113.6(8) | 110.3 |
|  | C21-P1 | 1.793(6) | 1.796 | C21-P1-C1 | 112.3(3) | 113.2 |
| $[(P)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Br}]^{-}$ | C1-P1 | $1.785(5)$ | 1.799 | C1-P1-C11 | 94.0(2) | 93.0 |
|  | C11-P1 | 1.783(4) | 1.800 | C11-P1-C21 | 113.5(2) | 112.7 |
|  | C21-P1 | 1.781(5) | 1.792 | C21-P1-C28 | 113.3(2) | 111.6 |
|  | C28-P1 | 1.789(5) | 1.790 | C28-P1-C1 | 112.8(2) | 114.5 |
| $\left[(6 \mathrm{~b})^{+}\right]_{2}\left[\mathrm{MnCl}_{4}\right]^{2-}$ | Mn1-Cl1 | 2.362(1) | - | Cl2-Mn1-Cl1 | 112.6(1) | - |
|  | Mn1-Cl2 | $2.3630(9)$ | - | Cl1-Mn1-Cl4 | 109.3(1) | - |
|  | $\mathrm{Mn} 1-\mathrm{Cl} 3$ | 2.386(1) | - | C12-Mn1-Cl3 | 109.6(1) | - |
|  | Mn1-Cl4 | $2.3705(8)$ | - | C14-Mn1-Cl3 | 109.3(1) | - |
|  | C1-P1 | 1.778(3) | 1.798 | C1-P1-C8 | 94.5(1) | 93.9 |
|  | C8-P1 | 1.783(2) | 1.798 | C8-P1-C21 | 111.1(1) | 113.9 |
|  | C15-P1 | 1.788(2) | 1.811 | C21-P1-C15 | 112.8(1) | 109.3 |
|  | C21-P1 | 1.784(2) | 1.811 | C15-P1-C1 | 112.8(1) | 113.9 |
| $[(\text { Rac })-1 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$ | C1-P1 | 1.780(2) | 1.798 | C12-P1-C21 | 114.2(1) | 112.5 |
|  | C12-P1 | 1.780(2) | 1.798 | C1-P1-C12 | 93.9(1) | 93.6 |
|  | C27-P1 | 1.787(2) | 1.808 | C1-P1-C27 | 112.1(1) | 112.5 |
|  | C21-P1 | 1.785(2) | 1.808 | C27-P1-C21 | 112.6(1) | 109.9 |
| $[(R a c)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$ | C1-P1 | 1.798(4) | - | C47-P1-C1 | 114.7(2) | - |
|  | C22-P1 | $1.776(5)$ | - | C1-P1-C22 | 95.0(2) | - |
|  | P1-C41 | $1.776(5)$ | - | C22-P1-C41 | 114.3(2) | - |
|  | P1-C47 | 1.800(6) | - | C41-P1-C47 | 108.9(2) | - |
| $[(M)-7 \mathrm{c}]^{+}\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$ | P001-C009 | 1.784(5) | - | $\begin{gathered} \text { C00Z-P001- } \\ \text { C009 } \end{gathered}$ | 111.7(2) | - |
|  | P001-C00F | 1.772(4) | - | $\begin{gathered} \text { C009-P001- } \\ \mathrm{C} 00 \mathrm{~F} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 94.0(2) | - |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { P001- } \\ & \text { C00U } \end{aligned}$ | 1.786(4) | - | $\begin{gathered} \text { C00F-P001- } \\ \text { C00U } \end{gathered}$ | 111.9(2) | - |
|  | P001-C00Z | 1.782(5) | - | $\begin{gathered} \text { C00U-P001- } \\ \text { C00Z } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 112.5(2) | - |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ exp: Single crystal diffraction data. ${ }^{\text {b }}$ cal: DFT optimized data by Gaussian 16. A03 (at B3LYP/6-31G(d) level).

b

$1.79 \AA$


Fig. S9 (a) ORTEP representation of the single-crystal structure of compound $[(P)-2 b]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]$ at the $50 \%$ probability level. (b) Bond lengths and torsion angle of cationic $[(P)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}$. (c) Multiple intermolecular hydrogen bonding interactions between $[(P)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, and $[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$. (d) One-dimensional helical chain packing model of $[(P)-2 b]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$. (e) Molecular packing model of $[(P)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$along the $a$-axis in crystal.


Fig. S10 (a) ORTEP representation of the single-crystal structure of compound $[(P)$ $2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Br}]^{-}$at the $50 \%$ probability level. (b) Multiple intermolecular hydrogen bonding interactions between $[(P)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, and $[\mathrm{Br}]^{-}$. (c) Intermolecular hydrogen bonding gridding of adjacent $[(P)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}$in crystal. (d) One-dimensional helical chain packing model of $[(P)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Br}]^{-}$. (e) Molecular packing model of $[(P)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Br}]^{-}$along the $c$-axis in crystal.




Fig. S11 (a) ORTEP representation of the single-crystal structure of (M)-isomer in [(Rac)$2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Br}]^{-}$at the $50 \%$ probability level. The H -atoms are omitted for clarity. (b) Mirror distribution of $(M)$-isomer and $(P)$-isomer in crystal. (c) Centrosymmetric packing model of $[(R a c)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Br}]^{-}$in the cell. (d) Multiple intermolecular hydrogen bonding interactions between $[(M)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}$isomer, $\mathrm{EtOH}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, and $[\mathrm{Br}]$. (e-f) Molecular packing model of [(Rac)$2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Br}]$ along the $c$-axis and $b$-axis in crystal. The H -atoms are omitted for clarity.


Fig. S12 (a) Representation of the crystal structure of anion $\left[\mathrm{MnCl}_{4}\right]^{2-}$. (b) Cation $[6 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}$and anion $\left[\mathrm{MnCl}_{4}\right]^{2-}$ units in hybrid $\left[(6 \mathrm{~b})^{+}\right]_{2}\left[\mathrm{MnCl}_{4}\right]^{2-}$ crystal. (c) Crystal packing structure of $\left[(6 \mathrm{~b})^{+}\right]_{2}\left[\mathrm{MnCl}_{4}\right]^{2-}$ complex along $c$-axis. (d) RDG maps of $[(6 \mathrm{~b})]^{+}$dimer structures in crystal. The reduced density gradient (RDG) analysis was performed at B3LYP-D3(BJ)/6-31G(d) level.


Fig. S13 (a) Crystal structure of hybrid $\mathrm{Mn}(\mathrm{II})$ and $\mathrm{P}($ III ) units. (b) Intermolecular $\pi-\pi$ interactions for two neighboring [6b] ${ }^{+}$units. (c) Crystal packing structures of $\left[(6 \mathrm{~b})^{+}\right]_{2}\left[\mathrm{MnCl}_{3}(\mathrm{EtOH})\right]^{-}\left[\mathrm{MnCl}_{3}(\mathrm{THF})\right]^{-}$complex along $a$-axis. The H-atoms are omitted for clarity. The reaction was performed in the mixed solvents ( $V_{\text {chloroform }}: V_{T H F}: V_{E t O H}=3: 1: 1$ ).



F…H: 2.45-2.59 A B…H: 3.15-3.17 $\AA$


Fig. S14 (a) ORTEP structure of (M)-isomer in heterochiral [(Rac)-1b] $]^{+}\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$at the $50 \%$ probability level. The H-atoms are omitted for clarity. (b) Mirror distribution of (M)-isomer and $(P)$-isomer in crystal, the $\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$anions are omitted for clarity. (c) Strong multiple intermolecular hydrogen bonding interactions $(\mathrm{F} \cdots \mathrm{H}$ and $\mathrm{B} \cdots \mathrm{H})$ between $[(M)-1 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}$and $\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$. (d) Molecular packing model of $[(R a c)-1 b]^{+}\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$along the $a$-axis in crystal.

$\left[\begin{array}{lll}\text { [Rac)-1 } \mathbf{b}]^{+}\left[\mathrm{PF}_{6}\right]\end{array}\right.$


Fig. S15 (a) ORTEP structure of (M)-isomer in heterochiral $[(R a c)-1 b]^{+}\left[\mathrm{PF}_{6}\right]^{-}$at the $50 \%$ probability level. The H -atoms are omitted for clarity. (b) Side view of $[(P)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}$unit and the dihedral angle between two phenyls in terminal naphthyls. (c) Strong multiple intermolecular hydrogen bonding interactions ( $\mathrm{F} \cdots \mathrm{H}$ ) between $[(M)-1 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}$and $\left[\mathrm{PF}_{6}\right]^{-}$. (d) Molecular packing model of $[(R a c)-1 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}\left[\mathrm{PF}_{6}\right]^{-}$along the $a$-axis in crystal.


Fig. S16 (a) ORTEP structure of $(P)$-isomer in heterochiral $[(P)-1 b]^{+}\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$at the $50 \%$ probability level. The H-atoms are omitted for clarity. (b) Side view of $[(P)-2 b]^{+}$unit and the dihedral angle between two phenyls in terminal naphthyls. (c) Strong multiple intermolecular hydrogen bonding interactions ( $\mathrm{F} \cdots \mathrm{H}$ and $\mathrm{B} \cdots \mathrm{H}$ ) between $[(P)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}$and $\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$. (d) Molecular packing model of $[(P)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$along the $a$-axis in crystal.


Fig. S17 (a) ORTEP structure of $(P)$-isomer in heterochiral $[(M)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$at the $50 \%$ probability level. (b) Molecular packing model of $[(M)-2 b]^{+}\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$along the $a$-axis in crystal.


$[(R a c)-3 c]^{+}\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]$




Fig. S18 (a) ORTEP structure of $(P)$-isomer in heterochiral $[(R a c)-3 c]^{+}\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$at the $30 \%$ probability level. The H -atoms are omitted for clarity. (b) Side view of the $(P)$-isomer unit and dihedral angle between two phenyls in terminal naphthyls. The H -atoms are omitted for clarity. (c) Malposed 1-D columnar stacking in crystal with $(P$ )-helix axis. (d) Heterochiral construction of $[(R a c)-3 c]^{+}\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$of neighboring columns. The $\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$are omitted for clarity. (e) Malposed 1-D columnar stacking in crystal with ( $M$ )-helix axis. (f) Molecular packing model of $[(R a c)-3 c]^{+}\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$along the $c$-axis in crystal. The H -atoms are omitted for clarity. (g) Intermolecular $\pi-\pi$ stacking interactions in crystals.



Fig. S19 (a) ORTEP structure of $[(M)-7 \mathrm{c}]^{+}\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$at the $50 \%$ probability level. The H -atoms are omitted for clarity. (b) Side view of $[(M)-7 \mathrm{c}]^{+}$unit and dihedral angle between two phenyls in terminal naphthyls. (c) Strong multiple intermolecular hydrogen bonding interactions ( $\mathrm{F} \cdots \mathrm{H}$ and $\mathrm{B} \cdots \mathrm{H}$ ) between $[(M)-7 \mathrm{c}]^{+}$and $\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$. (d) Molecular packing model of $[(M)-7 \mathrm{c}]^{+}\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$along the $a$-axis in crystal. (e) Intermolecular hydrogen bonding interactions in crystals.


Fig. S20 (a) Fluorescence microscope image (at 365 nm ) of the single crystals of [(Rac)$1 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$and (b) $[(R a c)-3 \mathrm{c}]^{+}\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$.


Fig. S21 (a) Polarized optical microscope of $[(M)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$. (b) Fluorescence microscope image (right, at 365 nm ) of the single crystals of $[(P)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$and (c) $[(P)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Br}]^{-}$and (d) [(M)-2b] $]^{+}\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$.

## Section E: Reaction mechanism study



Fig. S22 Cyclic voltammetry (CV) of compounds BINAP and DPEPhos. CV experiments were measured in DCM solution ( $\mathrm{M}=1.0 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L}$ ) with $\mathrm{Bu}_{4} \mathrm{NPF}_{6}(0.1 \mathrm{~mol} / \mathrm{L})$ using $\mathrm{Ag} / \mathrm{AgCl}$ as the reference electrode, glassy carbon as the working electrode, and Pt wire as the counter electrode. The scan rate was $100 \mathrm{mV} \mathrm{s}^{-1}$.




Mulliken charge densities of BINAP


Spin densities of 3[BINAP] ${ }^{+*}$

Fig. S23 (a) Calculated (at B3LYP/6-31G(d) level) frontier molecular orbital of BINAP. (b) Calculated spin density distribution map of $3-[\mathrm{BINAP}]^{+\bullet}$ and $4-[\mathrm{BINAP}]^{+}$. (c) Calculated Mulliken charge densities and spin densities profile of the BINAP and 3-[BINAP] ${ }^{+}$, respectively.


Fig. S24 Monitored ${ }^{31} \mathrm{P}$ NMR spectrum of the reaction mixture after photoinduced cyclization at room temperature (Radiation condition: at 365 nm UV light for 30 minutes).


Fig. S25 Normalized UV-vis absorption spectra of BINAP in DCM $\left(1 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{M}\right)$.

## Supporting information

## Section F: Theoretical computation

(I) Computational methods for molecular orbitals and excited states transition: For all structures presented in this article, calculations of grid data were acquired by Multiwfn version 3.8 (dev) software. ${ }^{22}$ Isosurface maps were rendered by VMD 1.9.3 software. ${ }^{23}$

The initial structures of the molecule were generated from single crystals by the software Mercury 2021.3.0 or built by the Gaussian View 6/ChemBioDraw Ultra 14.0 software. DFT/TD-DFT optimized structures were simulated at Gaussian 16 A. 03 software in the gas phase at $298.15 \mathrm{~K} .{ }^{24}$ B3LYP exchangecorrelation function and $6-31 \mathrm{G}(\mathrm{d})$ basis set for all elements. ${ }^{25}$ Vibrational frequencies were computed to ensure that the geometries correspond to the true minima of the potential energy surfaces. The reduced density gradient (RDG) analysis was also performed at B3LYP-D3(BJ)/6-31G(d) level. Noncovalent interactions (NCI) have been visualized with RDG maps. The strength of the NCI was attributed to multiplying $\rho$ and the sign of $\lambda_{2}$. RDG plot was a useful tool to visualize noncovalent interactions (NCI) on a wide range of intensity from strongly attractive (blue color) to strongly repulsive (red color) through weaker interactions such as van der Waals interactions (green color). ${ }^{26}$

The optimized ground structure was used for further computation tasks (frontier molecular orbital, TDDFT/Vertical excitation energy) at a higher B3LYP/6-311G(d) or CAM-B3LYP/6-311G(d) level. ${ }^{27}$ The solvent effect is based on the polarizable continuum model (PCM) for TD-DFT calculation in dichloromethane. Mulliken population analysis (MPA) was applied to obtain the electron density distribution of each atom in the HOMO/LUMO orbitals of the phospha[5]helicenes for electronic transitions. The simulated UV-vis/ECD spectra were acquired from the TD-DFT result ( 60 states). The UV-vis/ECD data were exported by Multiwfn version 3.8 (dev) software (the Gaussian broadening parameter/full width at half maximum (FWHM) is 0.67 eV ). For the simulated emission (PL) spectrum, we assumed that the emission process obeyed the Kasha rule, the oscillator strengths of the $S_{2}$ and $S_{3}$ states were reseted as 0 , and the PL curve was broadening by Gaussian type at 0.2 eV (FWHM). Based on TD-DFT simulative parameter, the dissymmetry factor $(g)$ was calculated as follows: $g=4 R /(D+G)$, where $R$ is the rotatory strength defined by the inner product of transition electric and magnetic dipole moments ( $R=\left|\mu_{\mathrm{e}}\right| \cdot\left|\mu_{\mathrm{m}}\right| \cdot \cos$ $\theta$ ), and $D$ and $G$ are the electric and magnetic dipole strengths defined by the square of transition electric and magnetic dipole moments, respectively ( $D=\left|\mu_{\mathrm{e}}\right|^{2} ; G=\left|\mu_{\mathrm{m}}\right|^{2}$ ). The MOs isosurfaces value was set at $0.025 .{ }^{28}$ Moreover, additional calculations of frontier molecular orbitals were performed at CAM-B3LYP/6311G(d) level for [(P)-14b] ${ }^{+}$, which can describe ICT behavior more precisely than B3LYP/6-311G(d) (Fig. S34, S35). ${ }^{27,29}$

The optimized excited structure $\left(\mathrm{S}_{1}\right)$ was performed at B3LYP/6-31G(d) level and the further Vertical excitation energy computation and oscillator strength were simulated at B3LYP/6-311G(d) level. The
simulated fluorescence spectra were output by Multiwfn version 3.8 (dev) software (the Gaussian broadening parameter is 0.67 eV ).
(II) The optimized ground structure was used for further computation tasks. The calculated AICD plots of cationic phosphoniums $[(P)-1 \mathrm{~b}]^{+},[(R)-5 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}$, and $[(P)-14 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}$by DFT at the CSGT-B3LYP/6-31G(d) level, respectively. Calculated ${ }^{\mathrm{a}} \mathrm{NICS}(0)$ and ${ }^{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{NICS}(1)$ values of cationic phosphonium $[(R)-5 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}$and phospha[5]helicenes $[(P)-1 \mathrm{~b}]^{+},[(P)-14 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}$by DFT at the GIAO-B3LYP/6-31G(d) level. In addition, the Anisotropy of the Induced Current Density (AICD) maps were produced by AICD 2.0 software. ${ }^{30}$
(III) To reduce the computational cost, the isomerization of the transition state (TS) was searched and calculated at B3LYP-D3(BJ)/6-31G(d) level to determine the barrier of racemation. The reaction of the pivotal intermediate and transition state (TS) was also searched and calculated at B3LYP-D3(BJ)/6-31G(d) level to determine the barrier of reaction by Gibbs free energy at 298.15 K . For all TS states, frequency analyses were carried out at the same level to evaluate the vibrational energy. Only one effective virtual frequency was found. In addition, the optimized molecular conformation and their orbitals and spin densities for BINAP and 3-[BINAP] ${ }^{+}$were performed at B3LYP-/6-31G(d) level.






Fig. S26 Optimized molecular structures of $[(P)-1 \mathrm{~b}]^{+},[(P)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+},[(P)-5 \mathrm{~b}]^{+},[(P)-6 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}$, and $[(R)-7 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}$at the ground state.






Fig. S27 Optimized molecular structures of $[(P)-10 b]^{+},[(P)-14 b]^{+},[(P)-18 b]^{+},[(P)-20 b]^{+}$, $[(R)-4 \mathrm{c}]^{+}$, and $[(P)-6 \mathrm{c}]^{+}$at the ground state.


Fig. S28 Optimized molecular structure of $[(P)-7 \mathrm{c}]^{+}$at the ground state.


Fig. S29 Frontier molecular orbitals for $[(P)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}$at the ground state. (b) Frontier molecular orbitals for $[(P)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Br}]^{-}$at the ground state (at B3LYP/6-311G(d) level). (isosurface value is 0.025 )


Fig. S30 Frontier molecular orbitals for $[(R)-5 b]^{+}$at the ground state. (b) Frontier molecular orbitals for $[6 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}$at the ground state (at B3LYP/6-311G(d) level). (isosurface value is 0.025 )


Fig. S31 Frontier molecular orbitals for $[(R)-7 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}$at the ground state. (b) Frontier molecular orbitals for $[(P)-10 b]^{+}$at the ground state (at B3LYP/6-311G(d) level). (isosurface value is 0.025)


Fig. S32 (a) Frontier molecular orbitals for $[(P)-14 b]^{+}$at the ground state. (b) Frontier molecular orbitals for $[(P)-18 b]^{+}$at the ground state (at B3LYP/6-311G(d) level). (isosurface value is 0.025 )




Fig. S33 (a) Frontier molecular orbitals for $[(P)-20 b]^{+}$at the ground state. (b) Frontier molecular orbitals for $[(P)-7 \mathrm{c}]^{+}$at the ground state (at B3LYP/6-311G(d) level). (isosurface value is 0.025 )

## Note: Electronic structure analysis for bisphosphonium and phosphahelicene at CAM-B3LYP/6311G(d) level

It was imperative to highlight the difference in electronic information between preexisting achiral bisphosphonium ( $[\mathrm{BP}-1]^{2+}$ ) and chiral $[(\mathrm{Rac})-1 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$. As shown in Fig. S34a, MOs of $[\mathrm{BP}-1]^{2+}$ also displayed LE character (the HOMOs and LUMOs occupied in the binaphthalene skeleton), indicating common characteristics because of a similar bonding environment. But the electronic absorption spectra of compound $[\mathrm{BP}-1]^{2+}$ revealed low energy LE band ( $356-450 \mathrm{~nm}$, Fig. 5c, S30a) with divided peaks owing to vibronic progression. The fluorescence emission exhibited narrow FWHM ( 59 nm ), small Stokes shift ( 42 nm ), and high emission energy ( 453 nm ) compared with $[(\mathrm{Rac})-1 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$(Fig. 5c). ${ }^{31}$ These results could be assigned to a more rigid, flat scaffold, and quite different electronic level for centrosymmetric [BP-1 $]^{2+} .{ }^{19}$

Because the CAM-B3LYP functional with long-range correction was more suitable for dealing with charge transfer excited states. Hence, additional calculations of frontier molecular orbitals for [BP-1] ${ }^{2+}$ and (b) $[(M)-7 \mathrm{c}]^{+},[(P)-4 \mathrm{c}]^{+},[(P)-14 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}$at CAM-B3LYP/6-311G(d) level were performed to check the reliability of electronic transition behavior. As shown in Fig. S34b and S29-S33, two functional (CAM-B3LYP / B3LYP) showed similarly separated orbitals of HOMOs/LUMOs. In short, after the introduction of the torsional electron acceptor at phosphahelicene, the LE electron transition was transformed into an ICT state.


Fig. $\mathbf{S 3 4}$ (a) Additional calculations of frontier molecular orbitals for $[\mathrm{BP}-1]^{2+}$. (b) Spectra comparison bewteen $[1 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$and $[\mathrm{BP}-1]^{2+}[\mathrm{OTf}]_{2}$. (c) Additional calculated frontier molecular orbitals for $[(M)-7 \mathrm{c}]^{+},[(P)-4 \mathrm{c}]^{+},[(P)-14 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}$at CAM-B3LYP/6-311G(d) level, respectively (isosurface value is 0.025 ).


Fig. S35 Computational analysis of electron cloud distribution for (a) $[(P)-1 b]^{+}$, (b) $[(P)-$ $18 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}$, and (c) $[(P)-14 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}$at B3LYP/6-311G(d) level.
Note: The orbital analysis was adopted to confirm the ICT contribution for $[(P)-14 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}$and $[(P)-18 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}$in the ground state, where the HOMO-electron is distributed on the substituentphenyls and the LUMO-electron is dominated by the $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{III})$ pentagon with a high contribution up to $46.8-48.2 \%$. The P-atom shows an obvious component of $8.32-8.48 \%$, indicating electron deficiency of the quaternary $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{III})$-center. Compared to compound [1b] ${ }^{+}$ without torsional electron acceptor, the $[(P)-18 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}$, and $(\mathrm{c})[(P)-14 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}$exhibited longer electron transfer distance and higher T/D index, indicating typical ICT behavior. However, $[(P)-1 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}$showed a negative T index. This result could be ascribed to the LE transition of $[(P)-1 \mathrm{~b}]^{+} .{ }^{22}$


Fig. $\mathbf{S 3 6}$ (a-b) TD-DFT calculated CD spectra (left: CD absorption, Right: Rotatory strength) for enantiomeric $[1 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}$and $[2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Br}]$. (c) TD-DFT calculated UV-vis spectrum for $[(R)-5 b]^{+}$. (d) TD-DFT calculated CD spectrum for $[(R)-5 b]^{+}$. (e-f) TD-DFT calculated UV-vis and CD spectra for $[(P)-14 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}$.


Fig. S37 (a-c) TD-DFT calculated UV-vis spectra for $[(P)-10 b]^{+},[(P)-18 b]^{+}$, and $[(P)-4 \mathrm{c}]^{+}$, respectively.


Fig. S38 Calculated isomerization energy $\left(\Delta G^{\dagger}\right)$ and conformation for cation $[2 b]^{+}$between $(M)$-isomer and $(P)$-isomer at B3LYP/6-31G(d) level.




$$
\begin{gathered}
g_{(a b s, c a l)}=2.89 \times 10^{-3} \\
\mu_{\mathrm{e}}=3.54 \times 10^{-18} \mathrm{esu} \mathrm{~cm} \\
\mu_{m}=1.27 \times 10^{-20} \mathrm{esu} \mathrm{G}^{-1} \\
\theta=101.09^{\circ} \\
\mathrm{S}_{0} \rightarrow \mathrm{~S}_{1} \text { state }
\end{gathered} \Leftrightarrow
$$

Ground to excited state transition densities written to RWF 633
Ground to excited state transition densities written to RWF 633
Ground to excited state transition electric dipole moments (Au):
Ground to excited state transition electric dipole moments (Au):


state
state
<0|dellb\rangle * <b|rxdel|0\rangle + <0|del|b\rangle * <b|delr+rdel|o\rangle
<0|dellb\rangle * <b|rxdel|0\rangle + <0|del|b\rangle * <b|delr+rdel|o\rangle
\#Notatory strengths (R) in cgs (10**-40 erg-esu-cm/Gauss)
\#Notatory strengths (R) in cgs (10**-40 erg-esu-cm/Gauss)
1 lllllll
1 lllllll

Fig. S39 (a) TD-DFT calculated electric transition dipole moments ( $\mu_{\mathrm{e}}$ ) (red arrow), $\mu_{\mathrm{m}}$ (blue arrow), $\theta_{\mathrm{e}-\mathrm{m}}, g_{\text {(lum,cal) }}$ of $\mathrm{S}_{1} \rightarrow \mathrm{~S}_{0} / \mathrm{S}_{0} \rightarrow \mathrm{~S}_{1}$ transition for [(P)-2b] ${ }^{+}$, respectively. (b) Key simulative parameters of TD-DFT results.

Supporting information
Table S9. Computed Excitation Energies and Oscillator Strengths for the $\mathbf{S}_{\mathbf{0}} \rightarrow \mathbf{S}_{\mathbf{n}}$ Transitions of $[(P)-1 b]^{+}$

| $\lambda(\mathrm{nm})$ | $\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{eV})$ | $f$ | transitions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 444.40 | 2.7899 | 0.1184 | $\mathrm{H} \rightarrow \mathrm{L} 98.8 \%$ |
| 370.41 | 3.3472 | 0.00570 | $\mathrm{H}-1 \rightarrow \mathrm{~L} 96.8 \%$ |
| 331.04 | 3.7453 | 0.001 | $\mathrm{H}-2 \rightarrow \mathrm{~L} 60.7 \%, \mathrm{H} \rightarrow$ <br> $\mathrm{L}+322.6 \%, \mathrm{H} \rightarrow$ <br> $\mathrm{L}+213.4 \%$ |
| 323.04 | 3.8380 | 0.00420 | $\mathrm{H} \rightarrow \mathrm{L}+153.8 \%, \mathrm{H}-3$ <br> $\rightarrow \mathrm{~L} 36.2 \%$, |
| 318.14 | 3.8971 | 0.06790 | $\mathrm{H} \rightarrow \mathrm{L}+281.0 \%, \mathrm{H}$ <br> $\rightarrow \mathrm{L}+313.6 \%$, |

Table S10. Computed Excitation Energies and Oscillator Strengths for the $\mathbf{S}_{\mathbf{0}} \rightarrow \mathbf{S}_{\mathbf{n}}$ Transitions of [(P)-14b] ${ }^{+}$

| $\lambda(\mathrm{nm})$ | $\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{eV})$ | $f$ | transitions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 488.94 | 2.5358 | 0.01550 | $\mathrm{H} \rightarrow \mathrm{L} 97.7 \%$ |
| 463.04 | 2.6776 | 0.26140 | $\mathrm{H}-1 \rightarrow \mathrm{~L} 98.3 \%$ |
| 420.64 | 2.9477 | 0.30760 | $\mathrm{H}-2 \rightarrow \mathrm{~L} 94.9 \%$ |
| 360.54 | 3.4388 | 0.01830 | $\mathrm{H}-3 \rightarrow \mathrm{~L} 99.7 \%$, |
| 348.25 | 3.5602 | 0.39590 | $\mathrm{H} \rightarrow \mathrm{L}+193.5 \%$, |

Table S11. Computed Excitation Energies and Oscillator Strengths for the $\mathbf{S}_{\mathbf{0}} \rightarrow \mathbf{S}_{\mathbf{n}}$ Transitions of $[(P)-4 \mathrm{c}]^{+}$

| $\lambda(\mathrm{nm})$ | $\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{eV})$ | $f$ | transitions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 517 | 2.3949 | 0.08680 | $\mathrm{H} \rightarrow \mathrm{L} 98.4 \%$ |
| 477.73 | 2.5953 | 0.08310 | $\mathrm{H}-1 \rightarrow \mathrm{~L} 98.4 \%$ |
| 707.70 | 3.0636 | 0.03390 | $\mathrm{H}-2 \rightarrow \mathrm{~L} 97.2 \%$ |
| 361.35 | 3.4311 | 0.04860 | $\mathrm{H}-3 \rightarrow \mathrm{~L} 54.7 \%, \mathrm{H} \rightarrow$ <br> $\mathrm{L}+238.6$ |
| 360.12 | 3.4429 | 0.07460 | $\mathrm{H} \rightarrow \mathrm{L}+187.9 \%, \mathrm{H}$ <br> $\rightarrow \mathrm{L}+35.7 \%$ |

## Section G: Photophysical properties

Motivated by the D-A type electronic structure of these substituted phosphahelicenes, photophysical properties were evaluated. Representative compounds were discussed main text. The optical properties derived from the ICT behavior of D-A structure units such as optical band gap and emission energy. The optical band gap and emission wavelength were decreased as the enhanced strength of the donor or $\pi$-extension. For instance, the $4-\mathrm{PhOMe}(558 \mathrm{~nm})$ and naphthylsubstituted compounds have a low-energy emission and stokes-shift, but the $4-\mathrm{PhCF}_{3}$ ( 494 nm ) compounds exhibited blue shift emission. Moreover, for many compounds, the spectral shift in the solid state was inconspicuous (a few nanometers to ten nanometers), indicating restriction of $\pi$ stacking in the tetrahedral structure.

Table S12. Photophysical Data of Selective P(III) Compounds in Anhydrous Chloroform and Solid State

| name | ${ }^{\mathrm{a}} \lambda_{\text {abs }}(\mathrm{nm})$ | ${ }^{\mathrm{b}} \lambda_{\mathrm{em}}(\mathrm{nm})$ |  | ${ }^{\mathrm{c}} \Phi_{\mathrm{em}}(\%)$ |  | ${ }^{\mathrm{a}} \tau(\mathrm{ns})$ | ${ }^{\mathrm{d}} k_{r}\left(\mathrm{~ns}^{-1}\right)$ | ${ }^{\mathrm{d}} k_{n r}\left(\mathrm{~ns}^{-1}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | solution | solid | solution | solid |  |  |  |
| $[(M)-1 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$ | 271, 294, 331, 424 | ${ }^{\text {e } 498(~}{ }^{\text {f } 509)}$ | 507 | 21 | 34 | 2.2 | $9.5 \times 10^{7}$ | $3.6 \times 10^{8}$ |
| $[(P)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$ | 268, 292, 335, 408 | ${ }^{\text {e } 495 ~(~}{ }^{\text {f } 506)}$ | 501 | 19 | 30 | 2.0 | $9.5 \times 10^{7}$ | $4.0 \times 10^{8}$ |
| $[(\mathrm{Rac})-5 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$ | 248, 268, 320, 379 | ${ }^{\text {e }} 456$ | 456 | 77 | 56 | 1.7 | $4.5 \times 10^{8}$ | $1.4 \times 10^{8}$ |
| $[6 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$ | 313, 327, 353, 370 | ${ }^{\text {e } 405}$ | 460, 545 | 12 | NR | 2.9 | $5.2 \times 10^{7}$ | $3.0 \times 10^{8}$ |
| $[(\mathrm{Rac})-14 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$ | 296, 333, 357, 420 | ${ }^{\text {e } 561 ~}$ | 558 | 35 | 57 | 12.9 | $2.7 \times 10^{7}$ | $5.0 \times 10^{7}$ |
| [(Rac)-2c] ${ }^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$ | 288, 325, 351, 431 | ${ }^{\mathrm{e}} 516$ ( ${ }^{\text {f } 508}$ ) | 540 | 39 | 59 | 5.4 | $7.2 \times 10^{7}$ | $1.1 \times 10^{8}$ |
| [(Rac)-4c] $]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$ | 303, 334, 414, 452 | ${ }^{\text {e } 544}$ | 568 | 37 | 54 | 8.8 | $5.8 \times 10^{7}$ | $6.0 \times 10^{7}$ |
| [(M)-7c $]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$ | 281, 354, 422, 449 | ${ }^{\text {e }} 542$ ( ${ }^{\text {f } 530}$ ) | 559 | 39 | 53 | 10.7 | $3.6 \times 10^{7}$ | $5.7 \times 10^{7}$ |
| ${ }_{8} \mathrm{BP}-1$ | 330, 372, 393, 415 | 453 | ND | 11 | ND | 0.9 | $1.2 \times 10^{8}$ | $9.8 \times 10^{8}$ |

${ }^{a}$ Measured in anhydrous chloroform solution $\left(1 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{~L}^{-1}\right)$. ${ }^{\text {b }}$ Excitation wavelength at 360 nm . ${ }^{\mathrm{c}}$ Absolute quantum yield measured using the calibrated integrating sphere system. ${ }^{\mathrm{d}} k_{r}=\Phi / \tau$; ${ }^{\mathrm{d}} k_{n r}=(1-\Phi) / \tau$ in chloroform. NR represents not recorded due to extremely weak emission. All experimental measurements were performed at room temperature. ${ }^{\mathrm{e}}$ Experimental PL peak. ${ }^{\mathrm{f}}$ Computational PL peak value for $\mathrm{S}_{1} \rightarrow \mathrm{~S}_{0}$ transition at CAM-B3LYP/6-311G(d) level. ${ }^{\mathrm{g}}$ According to record references. ${ }^{19}$


Fig. S40 (a-b) Normalized UV-vis spectra for 6,6'-substituted P(III)-helicenes in chloroform $\left(1 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{M}\right)$.


Fig. S41 (a) Normalized photoluminescence spectra for 6,6'-substituted P(III)-helicenes in chloroform $\left(1 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{M}\right)$. (b) In the solid amorphous state at room temperature.


Fig. S42 Normalized UV-vis spectra for 5,5'-substituted and 7,7'-substituted P(III)-helicenes in chloroform $\left(1 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{M}\right)$.


Fig. S43 (a) Photographs of cationic P(III)-helicenes in the solid powder state under daylight and UV-light ( $\lambda_{\mathrm{ex}}=365 \mathrm{~nm}$ ). (b) Normalized photoluminescence spectra for 5,5'substituted and $7,7^{\prime}$-substituted $\mathrm{P}\left(\right.$ IIII)-helicenes in chloroform $\left(1 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{M}\right)$ and (c) In the solid amorphous state at room temperature.


Fig. S44 Normalized photoluminescence spectra for microcrystalline sample of $[2 b]^{+}\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$.


Fig. S45 (a-b) Normalized UV-vis spectra for [1b] $]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$and $[14 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$in different solutions $\left(1 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{M}\right)$. (c-d) Normalized photoluminescence spectra for $[1 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$and $[14 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$in different solvents $\left(1 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{M}\right)$.


Fig. S46 (a) Excitation spectra and
(b) photoluminescence spectra for hybrid $\left[(6 \mathrm{~b})^{+}\right]_{2}\left[\mathrm{MnCl}_{4}\right]^{2-}$ crystals $\left(\lambda_{\mathrm{ex}}=360 \mathrm{~nm}\right)$.


Fig. S47 Photoluminescence spectra of $[2 \mathrm{c}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$and $[4 \mathrm{c}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$in PMMA matrices $\left(\lambda_{\mathrm{ex}}=360\right.$ nm).

## Section H: CD, CPL spectra data, and LCs self-assembly



Fig. S48 (a) CD spectra of phospha[5]helicenes $[2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$in $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OH}$ at $-15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. (b) CD spectra of $[(P)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$after heating in an $\mathrm{EtOH} / \mathrm{DCM}(1: 5)$ solution at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. (c) CPL spectra of phospha[5]helicene [2b] ${ }^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$in DCM solution at $-15{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. (d) CPL spectra of $[2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$in DCM solution at $-15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with $/$ without 365 nm radiation (the CPL spectra were recorded after 30 min ).


Fig. S49 Angel-dependent CPL spectra of phospha[5]helicene $[(P)-2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$in the microcrystalline state.


Fig. $\mathbf{S 5 0}$ (a) CPL spectra of racemic phospha[5]helicenes [2b] ${ }^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$in the amorphous state (excited at 360 nm ). (b) TD-DFT calculated CPL signal (negative signal) of $[(P)-2 b]^{+}$, which is consistent with the experiment result (broadening level: 0.67 eV for FWHM).


Fig. S51 CPL asymmetry factor of enantiomerically enriched phospha[5]helicenes $[2 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}\left[\mathrm{BF}_{4}\right]^{-}$in the microcrystalline state (excited at 360 nm ) and wavelength-related DC variation of CPL.


Fig. S52 Angle-dependent CD spectra of ternary cholesteric LCs films at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. (a) $4 \mathrm{wt} \%$ for (S)-guest-B and $2 \mathrm{wt} \%[(R a c)-5 b]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$, (b) $4 \mathrm{wt} \%$ for (S)-guest-B and $2 \mathrm{wt} \%$ [(Rac)$2 \mathrm{c}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$, (c) $4 \mathrm{wt} \%$ for (S)-guest-B and $2 \mathrm{wt} \%[(\mathrm{Rac})-4 \mathrm{c}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$.


Fig. S53 Angle-dependent CPL spectra of ternary cholesteric LCs at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. (a) $4 \mathrm{wt} \%$ for (S)-guest-B and $2 \mathrm{wt} \%[(\text { Rac })-5 \mathrm{bb}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$, (b) $4 \mathrm{wt} \%$ for (S)-guest-B and $2 \mathrm{wt} \%[(R a c)$ $2 \mathrm{c}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$, (c) $4 \mathrm{wt} \%$ for (S)-guest-B and $2 \mathrm{wt} \%[(\mathrm{Rac})-4 \mathrm{c}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$.


Fig. S54 Corresponding asymmetry factor for CPL of ternary cholesteric LCs at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. (a) $4 \mathrm{wt} \%$ for (S)-guest-B and $2 \mathrm{wt} \%[(R a c)-5 b]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$, (b) $4 \mathrm{wt} \%$ for (S)-guest-B and $2 \mathrm{wt} \%$ $[(R a c)-2 c]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$, (c) $4 \mathrm{wt} \%$ for (S)-guest-B and $2 \mathrm{wt} \%[(\mathrm{Rac})-4 \mathrm{c}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$.




Fig. $S 55$ (a) Experimental UV-vis and PL spectra for $(S)$-Guest-B in dichlormethane ( $1 \times 10^{-}$ $\left.{ }^{5} \mathrm{M}\right)$. (b) CD spectra of $(S) /(R)$-Guest-B in dichloromethane $\left(1 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{M}\right)$.


Fig. S56 The comparation of UV-vis and PL spectra for phoshahelicenes and BINOL-CN in dichlormethane $\left(1 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{M}\right)$.


Fig. $\mathbf{S 5 7}$ (a) PL spectra of 5-CB in LCs state at room temperature ( $\lambda_{\text {ex }}=350 \mathrm{~nm}$ ). (b-d) PL spectra of ternary $\mathrm{N}^{*}$-LCs films at room temperature ( $\lambda_{\mathrm{ex}}=350 \mathrm{~nm}, 4 \mathrm{wt} \%$ for ( $S$ )-BINOLCN and $2 \mathrm{wt} \%$ phosphahelicenes).


Fig. 558 Pluorescence decay for ternary N*-LCs films at room temperature (BINOL-CN/2 $\mathrm{wt} \%$ and phosphahelicene $/ 0.1 \mathrm{wt} \%$ ).


Fig. S59 Schematic of ternary N*-LCs devices for CPL mesurement and corresponding CPL spectra (BINOL-CN/4 wt\% and phosphahelicene/2 wt \%).


Fig. S60 POM texture of ternary cholesteric LCs at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ on cooling from the isotropic phase doped with different amounts of (S)-BINOL-CN and $2 \mathrm{wt} \%[5 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$(a) $0.5 \mathrm{wt} \%$ for (S)-BINOL-CN, (b) $1 \mathrm{wt} \%$, (c), $2 \mathrm{wt}^{\mathrm{w}} \%$ (d) $4 \mathrm{wt} \%$.


Fig. S61 POM textures of ternary cholesteric LCs films at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ on cooling from the isotropic phase (doped with different amounts of (S)-Guest B and $2 \mathrm{wt} \%[\mathrm{X}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$). (a) 0.5 $\mathrm{wt} \%$ for (S)-BINOL-CN and $[2 \mathrm{c}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$, (b) $4 \mathrm{wt} \%$ for (S)-BINOL-CN and [2c] ${ }^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$, (c) 0.5 $\mathrm{wt} \%$ for $(S)$-BINOL-CN and $[4 \mathrm{c}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$(d) $4 \mathrm{wt} \%$ for $(S)$-BINOL-CN and $[4 \mathrm{c}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$. (e) XRD patterns of ternary cholesteric LCs at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (blue line: $4 \mathrm{wt} \%$ for (S)-BINOL-CN and $2 \mathrm{wt} \%[5 \mathrm{~b}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$, green line: $4 \mathrm{wt} \%$ for $(S)-\mathrm{BINOL}-\mathrm{CN}$ and $2 \mathrm{wt} \%[2 \mathrm{c}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}$, orange line: $4 \mathrm{wt} \%$ for (S)-BINOL-CN and $\left.2 \mathrm{wt} \%[4 \mathrm{c}]^{+}[\mathrm{Cl}]^{-}\right)$.

## References

1 D. J. Ager, M. B. East, A. Eisenstadt and S. A. Laneman, Chem. Commun., 1997, 2359-2360.

11 Y. Sawada, S. Furumi, A. Takai, M. Takeuchi, K. Noguchi and K. Tanaka, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 2012, 134, 4080-4083.
12 N. Fukawa, T. Osaka, K. Noguchi and K. Tanaka, Org. Lett., 2010, 12, 1324-1327.
13 R. Mokrai, A. Mocanu, M. P. Duffy, T. Vives, E. Caytan, V. Dorcet, T. Roisnel, L. Nyulászi, Z. Benkő, P.A. Bouit and M. Hissler, Chem. Commun., 2021, 57, 7256-7259.

14 K. Usui, N. Narita, R. Eto, S. Suzuki, A. Yokoo, K. Yamamoto, K. Igawa, N. Iizuka, Y. Mimura, T. Umeno, S. Matsumoto, M. Hasegawa, K. Tomooka, Y. Imai and S. Karasawa, Chem. - A Eur. J., 2022, 28, e202202922.
15 P. Hindenberg, A. Belyaev, F. Rominger, I. O. Koshevoy and C. Romero-Nieto, Org. Lett., 2022, 24, 63916396.

16 M. Widhalm, C. Aichinger and K. Mereiter, Tetrahedron Lett., 2009, 50, 2425-2429.
17 E. Rémond, J. Fehrentz, L. Liénart, S. Clement, J. Baneres and F. Cavelier, Chem. Eur. J., 2022, 28, e202201526.
S. Nieto, P. Metola, V. M. Lynch and E. V Anslyn, Organometallics, 2008, 27, 3608-3610.
H. Cheng, X. Wang, L. Chang, Y. Chen, L. Chu and Z. Zuo, Sci. Bull., 2019, 64, 1896-1901.
F. Xu, S. Crespi, G. Pacella, Y. Fu, M. C. A. Stuart, Q. Zhang, G. Portale and B. L. Feringa, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 2022, 144, 6019-6027.
P. Osswald and F. Würthner, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 2007, 129, 14319-14326.
T. Lu and F. Chen, J. Comput. Chem., 2012, 33, 580-592.
W. Humphrey, A. Dalke and K. Schulten, J. Mol. Graph., 1996, 14, 33-38.

Gaussian 16, Revision A.03, M. J. Frisch, G. W. Trucks, H. B. Schlegel, G. E. Scuseria, M. A. Robb, J. R. Cheeseman, G. Scalmani, V. Barone, G. A. Petersson, H. Nakatsuji, X. Li, M. Caricato, A. V. Marenich, J. Bloino, B. G. Janesko, R. Gomperts, B. Mennucci, H. P. Hratchian, J. V. Ortiz, A. F. Izmaylov, J. L. Sonnenberg, D. Williams-Young, F. Ding, F. Lipparini, F. Egidi, J. Goings, B. Peng, A. Petrone, T. Henderson, D. Ranasinghe, V. G. Zakrzewski, J. Gao, N. Rega, G. Zheng, W. Liang, M. Hada, M. Ehara, K. Toyota, R. Fukuda, J. Hasegawa, M. Ishida, T. Nakajima, Y. Honda, O. Kitao, H. Nakai, T. Vreven, K. Throssell, J. A. Montgomery, Jr., J. E. Peralta, F. Ogliaro, M. J. Bearpark, J. J. Heyd, E. N. Brothers, K. N. Kudin, V. N. Staroverov, T. A. Keith, R. Kobayashi, J. Normand, K. Raghavachari, A. P. Rendell, J. C. Burant, S. S. Iyengar, J. Tomasi, M. Cossi, J. M. Millam, M. Klene, C. Adamo, R. Cammi, J. W. Ochterski, R. L. Martin, K. Morokuma, O. Farkas, J. B. Foresman, and D. J. Fox, Gaussian, Inc., Wallingford CT, 2016.
A. D. Beeke, J. Chem. Phys, 1993, 98, 5646-5648.
E. R. Johnson, S. Keinan, P. Mori-Sánchez, J. Contreras-García, A. J. Cohen and W. Yang, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 2010, 132, 6498-6506.
T. Yanai, D. P. Tew and N. C. Handy, Chem. Phys. Lett., 2004, 393, 51-57.
Z. P. Yan, L. Yuan, Y. Zhang, M. X. Mao, X. J. Liao, H. X. Ni, Z. H. Wang, Z. An, Y. X. Zheng and J. L. Zuo, Adv. Mater., 2022, 2204253.
É. Brémond, M. Savarese, N. Q. Su, Á. J. Pérez-Jiménez, X. Xu, J. C. Sancho-García and C. Adamo, J. Chem. Theory Comput., 2016, 12, 459-465.
D. Geuenich, K. Hess, F. Köhler and R. Herges, Chem. Rev., 2005, 105, 3758-3772.
A. Belyaev, Y.-T. Chen, Z.-Y. Liu, P. Hindenberg, C.-H. Wu, P.-T. Chou, C. Romero-Nieto and I. O. Koshevoy, Chem. - A Eur. J., 2019, 25, 6332-6341.

## Section H：NMR spectra





an
0.0
0
0





かべNべN














| ¢ | ¢ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ̇ | ¢ |  |
| $\stackrel{\square}{1}$ | － | 「「「こ「5 |

## 




## Supporting information





$\stackrel{\overleftarrow{\circ}}{\stackrel{\circ}{\oplus}}$







N人NN人NN
N人NN人NN
©






[^0]





|  |  |  <br>  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |




$\stackrel{\infty}{\stackrel{\infty}{N}}$
－ サNスか
๗लツ


| 8 |
| :--- |
| - |
| $i$ |











| 155 | 150 | 145 | 140 | 135 | 130 | 125 | 120 | 115 | 110 | 105 | 100 | 95 | 90 | 85 | 80 | 75 | 70 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Supporting information













8
$i$
$i$





ণ



$\stackrel{\Im}{\aleph}$



[^1]Non






|  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 8.1 | 7.9 | 7.7 <br> $\mathbf{f 1}(\mathrm{ppm})$ | 7.5 |
|  |  | 7.3 |  |










$\stackrel{\infty}{\stackrel{\infty}{\Gamma}}$




$0 \varepsilon^{\circ} \mathrm{S}$


8
0
$i$


$-24.87$



## Supporting information




|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 120 | 100 | 80 | 60 | 40 | 20 | 0 |  |









NO $\because$
NN












$\stackrel{\ominus}{\stackrel{\leftrightarrow}{N}}$
8
0
$i$

8.4

$\stackrel{\stackrel{\omega}{0}}{\sim}$






io
NNO~






| 5- N |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\infty$ |  |










Supporting information









Supporting information









$\stackrel{\Im}{i n}$
$\stackrel{\circ}{\circ}$




-M' $\qquad$幽 $\qquad$ uilu




$\qquad$
$\qquad$ 1 Mulumb

$$
7.9 \quad 7.6 \begin{gathered}
7.3 \\
\mathrm{f} 1(\mathrm{ppm})
\end{gathered}
$$










Supporting information






 Mr ar un.in $\qquad$ wh








## Supporting information







| 150 | 140 | 130 | 120 | 110 | 100 | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{f} 1(\mathrm{ppm})$ | 40 | 30 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


$\stackrel{\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\dot{N}}}{\substack{4}}$




















S165











$)^{\infty} \infty \infty \infty$,
N
Ni
$\stackrel{\circ}{\oplus}$
-




oo, oonN心NNNNNNiNo
ト~ M
8
0
$i$









$\stackrel{+}{\infty} \quad \stackrel{\circ}{\square}$

$\begin{array}{lllllll}8.4 & 8.2 & \begin{array}{c}8.0 \\ \text { f1 } \\ \end{array} & \begin{array}{c}7.8 \\ (\mathrm{pm})\end{array} & 7.6 & 7.4 & 7.2\end{array}$






$\stackrel{\circ}{\circ}$
$\stackrel{\circ}{\circ}$



(





$.5 \quad 8.0 \quad 7$.


$\stackrel{\infty}{\infty} \stackrel{\varrho}{\Gamma}$ $\stackrel{\infty}{\Gamma}$


$\stackrel{\stackrel{R}{\circ}}{\stackrel{\circ}{1}}$
$\stackrel{\circ}{\circ}$

$\stackrel{N}{\sim}$



ざロ
天둥














$\stackrel{\hat{\omega}}{\stackrel{\circ}{i}}$






[^2]
## 

$\stackrel{\stackrel{n}{i}}{\stackrel{1}{\tau}}$




$\circ$
0
$i$



|  <br>  | Nöinion |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |












```
NNNNNNNNNNNNNN
```



$\begin{array}{lllll} & 7.9 & 7.7 & 7.5 & 7.3 \\ & & 71(\mathrm{ppm})\end{array}$



$\begin{array}{lllllllll}8.0 & 7.5 & 7.0 & 6.5 & 6.0 & 5.5 & 5.0 & 4.5 & 4.0 \\ \mathrm{f} 1(\mathrm{ppm})\end{array}$
$\frac{0}{\stackrel{10}{5}}$






[^3]

















Supporting information

```
m~N
```





$\stackrel{\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{0}}{\stackrel{\circ}{\sim}}$



Supporting information




| 120 | 100 | 80 | 60 | 40 | 20 | 0 | -20 | -40 | -60 | -80 | -100 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{f} 1(\mathrm{ppm})$ | -130 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |





## Supporting information







$\stackrel{\stackrel{i}{4}}{\stackrel{\sim}{4}}$




| 140 | 135 | 130 | 125 | 120 | 115 | 110 | 105 <br> $\mathrm{f} 1(\mathrm{ppm})$ | 100 | 95 | 90 | 85 | 80 | 75 | 70 | 65 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |




## 







寸 寸 অi ji




[^0]:    
    

[^1]:    寸

[^2]:    
    

[^3]:    
    

